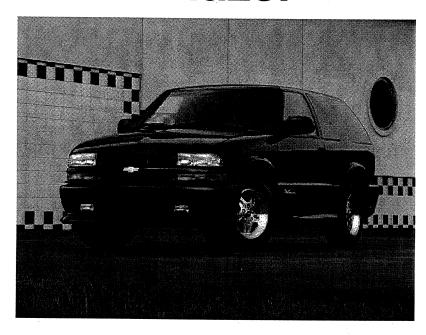
Chevrolet



Elazer



2003

Table of Contents

Product Information	
Hardworking 2003 Chevrolet Blazer Offers Capability And Value	1
Compact SUV Value	1
Proven Powerplant	1
Safety and Security	7
New For 2003	2
Specifications	2
Overview	د
Engine	د
Transmissions	د
Chassis/Suspension	ک م
Chassis/Suspension Brakes	4
Whools/Tires	4
Wheels/Tires	4
Dimensions	4
Exterior	4
Interior	5
Seating capacity	5
Head room (in / mm):	5
Leg room (in / mm):	5
Shoulder room (in / mm):	5
Hip room (in / mm):	5
Capacities	5
Vehicle Identification	6
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	6
VIN Derivative	7
Label Certification w/o RPO Z49	R
Label Certification w/o RPO Z49 – Incomplete Vehicle	9
Label Certification with RPO Z49	10
Label Certification with RPO Z49 – Incomplete Vehicle	11
Service Parts Identification Label (SPID)	13
Tire Placard	14
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 4.3L	15
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 2.2L	18
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location	19
Manual Transmission	19
4L60-E Transmission ID Location	20
Engine and Transmission Usage	21
Transfer Case Identification	22
Axle Identification – Front	23
Axle Identification – Rear	24
Labeling - Anti-Theft	25
Notice	25
RPO Code List	26
Technical Information	30
Maintenance and Lubrication	30
Capacities - Approximate Fluid	ںدیں مو
Axles	
Engine Cooling System	30
Engine Crankcase	50
Fuel Tank	30
Transmission	30
Transmission	30
Power Steering Capacity	30
Transfer Case	30

Maintenance Items	3
Automatic Transmission Filter Kit	3
Air Cleaner	3
Engine Oil Filter	د
PCV Valve	د
Spark Plugs	د
Fuel Filter	د
Windshield Wiper Blades	3
Backglass Wiper Blade	3
Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations	3
Descriptions and Operations	3
Descriptions and Operations	3:
Steering Linkage Description and Operation	33
Steering Linkage Description and Operation.	3:
Steering Wheel and Column - Standard Description and Operation	34
Vehicle Security	34
Vehicle Security	34
Driver Convenience	34
Driver Safety	34
Suspension Description and Operation	3
Front Suspension	3
Coil Spring	35
Torsion Bar	35
Rear Suspension	36
Automatic Level Control General Description	36
Loading The Venicle	26
Unloading The Vehicle	37
nead Relief Function	27
Air Replenishment Cycle (ARC)	37
Intrator	37
vyneels and Tires	30
rastener lightening Specifications	3.5
General Description	20
read vyear indicators Description	20
Metric Wheel Nuts and Boits Description	32
The initiation description	30
P-Metric Sized Tires Description	10
Driveline System Description and Operation	/11
Driveline/Axie – Propeller Shaft	/11
Front Propeller Shatt Description	41
One Piece Propeller Shatt Description	⊿1
Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description	/11
Propeller Shaft Phasing Description	41
Universal Joint Description	/11
Center Bearing Description	11
wheel Drive Shatts Description and Operation	11
Front Drive Axie Description and Operation	12
Real Drive Axie Description and Operation	42
Locking Differential Description and Operation	. 49
Transfer Case Description – NVG233 (NP1)	/13
Front Axle Indicator Switch	443
Transfer Case Encoder	44
Transfer Case Encoder Motor	44
Transfer Case Shift Control Module	44
Transfer Case Description – NVG236/246 (NP8)	44
Transfer Case Shift Control Module	45
Transfer Case Encoder Motor	45
	4h

ransfer Case Encoder	46
Transfer Case Motor Lock	46
Transfer Case Speed Sensors	46
SERVICE 4WD Indicator	47
Braking System Description and Operation	47
Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation	
System Component Description.	47
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir	47
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder	4/
Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System	47
Hydraulic Brake Dines and Elevible Brake Hears	4/
Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses	47
Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components	47
System Operation	47
Brake Assist System Description and Operation	47
System Component Description	47
Brake Pedal	47
Brake Pedal Pushrod	47
Vacuum Brake Booster	47
Vacuum Source	48
Vacuum Source Delivery System	48
System Operation	48
Disc Brake System Description and Operation	48
System Component Description	48
Disc Brake Pads	48
Disc Brake Rotors	48
Disc Brake Pad Hardware	48
Disc Brake Caliper Hardware	48
System Operation	40 48
Drum Brake System Description and Operation	40
System Component Description	40
Drum Brake Shoes	40
Brake Drums	48
Drum Brake Hardware	49
Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware	49
System Operation	49
System Operation	49
Park Brake System Description and Operation	49
System Component Description	49
Park Brake Cohles	49
Park Brake Cables	49
Park Brake Cable Equalizer	49
Park Brake Apply Lever	49
Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster	49
Park Brake Shoe (Rear Disc, Drum-In-Hat System)	49
System Operation	50
ABS Description and Operation	50
Antilock Brake System	50
Engine Description and Operation	50
Engine Component Description	50
Balance Shaft	50
Camshaft	50
Crankshaft	50
Cylinder Heads	50
Engine Block	50
Exhaust Manifolds	
Intake Manifold	
Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies	

Valve Train	. 5
Engine Mechanical – 4.3L	5
General Specifications	5
General	
Balance Shaft	
Block	
Camshaft	5,
Connecting Rod	52
Crankshaft	5
Eyhaust Manifold	52
Exhaust Manifold	5
Intake Manifold	5
Lubrication System	53
Piston Rings	53
Pistons and Pins	53
Valve System	54
Fastener Tightening Specifications	54
Drive Belt System Description	57
Engine Cooling	58
Fastener Tightening Specifications	58
Cooling System Description and Operation	58
Coolant Heater	58
Cooling System	58
Cooling Cycle	58
Coolant	59
Radiator	59
Pressure Cap	59
Coolant Recovery System	59
Air Baffles and Seals	60
Water Pump	60
Thermostat	60
Engine Oil Cooler	60
Transmission Oil Cooler	61
Engine Electrical	61
Fastener Tightening Specifications	61
Ballery Usage	60
Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage	62
Starter Motor Usage	62
Generator Usage	62
Battery Description and Operation	62
Reserve Capacity	64
Cold Cranking Amperage	64
Circuit Description	64
Starting System Description and Operation	64
Charging System Description and Operation	64
Generator	64
Regulator	65
Circuit Description	65
Engine Controls	66
Engine Controls – 4.3L	66
ignition System Specifications	66
rastener lightening Specifications	. 66
Fuel System Specifications	67
Exhaust System	68
Fastener Lightening Specifications	68
Exnaust System Description	68
Resonator	68

Catalytic Converter	
Muffler	69
Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation	69
Manual Transmission – NV 1500	69
Fastener Tightening Specifications	69
Lubrication Specifications	69
Description and Operation	6º
Manual Transmission – NV 3500	71
Fastener Tightening Specifications	71
Lubrication Specifications	71
Description	71
Hydraulic Clutch	72
Fastener Tightening Specifications	72
Hydraulic Clutch Description	72
4.3L Clutch	72
2.2L Clutch	72
Clutch Driving Members	72
Clutch Driven Members	72
Hydraulic Clutch Fluid	72
Hydraulic Clutch Operating Members	73
Automatic Transmission - 4L60-E	74
Fastener Tightening Specifications	74
Transmission General Specifications	75
Fluid Capacity Specifications	75
Transmission Component and System Description	76
Adapt Function	
Transmission Adapt Function	76
Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description	76
Abbreviations and Meanings	i
Conversion - English/Metric	i
Equivalents - Decimal and Metric	ii
Fasteners	
Metric Fasteners	i
Fastener Strength Identification	i
Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	ii
Adhesive Coated Fasteners	ii
Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	iii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iii
English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development	iv
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners	iv

Product Information

Hardworking 2003 Chevrolet Blazer Offers Capability And Value

Chevrolet Blazer, long a hardworking member of the Chevy Truck lineup, represents virtually everything a sport utility buyer could desire in an SUV. For 2003, improved powerplant emissions and new seat fabrics add to Blazer's reputation as a dependable, well-equipped compact sport utility built on a foundation of security and toughness.

The Blazer will offer two versions in 2003: the LS model (two-door and four-door) in the standard configuration and the popular, sporty Xtreme (two-door). With its capable Vortec 4300 4.3L V6, two transmission choices and the available Autotrac four-wheel-drive system on 4x4 models, there's a Blazer that can ably adjust to any situation that might arise on the road.

"Blazer's role in the Chevrolet truck lineup has been slightly altered since the introduction of the all-new TrailBlazer," said Russ Clark, Blazer marketing director. "We have repackaged option groups to provide Blazer buyers everything they could want in a compact sport utility vehicle while also offering them a lower price range."

Compact SUV Value

Blazer is positioned between the Tracker and the TrailBlazer in the Chevy sport utility family, giving the division a comprehensive lineup of small to midsize utility vehicles. Clark added: "Blazer is a tried and true compact SUV that has experienced strong sales in recent years. With fewer model designations and a lower price point, we can draw even more consumers into the Chevy Truck family, while keeping our loyal customers."

Blazer Xtreme blends an aggressive exterior appearance with a special Sport Suspension to bring a different attitude to the Chevy Blazer family. Blazer Xtreme features:

- Z87 Sport Suspension
- Aggressive P235/60R16 Eagle LS low-profile tires
- Xtreme deep-dish, five-spoke aluminum wheels.
- Lower front fascia with fog lamps
- Lower body-side cladding and aggressive wheel flares
- Body-colored grille, bumpers, lower cladding and flares
- Special "Xtreme" badging
- Deep-tint windows
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Heavy-duty, weight-distributing platform hitch. Maximum towing capacity with manual or automatic transmission is 2,000 pounds.
- Available sunroof
- Full range of audio systems available, including an in-dash, six-disc CD changer
- Available stripe or the new Flame/Heat decal packages

Blazer LS will be available in two- and four-door and two- and four-wheel-drive configurations. Each Blazer LS offers a convenience group with cruise control, tilt steering, power door locks and windows with electric remote-heated exterior mirrors.

Proven Powerplant

Under the hood, Blazer's highly capable performance comes from its standard Vortec 4300 SFI V6 engine that generates 190 horsepower at 4400 rpm and 250 lb-ft of torque at 2800 rpm. Two-door Blazers are equipped with a standard five-speed manual transmission or an optional four-speed electronic automatic. When situations call for a little extra traction, the available Autotrac four-wheel-drive system on two-door models automatically shifts power to all four wheels.

The Vortec 4300 V6 with multi-port fuel injection features a central fuel injector that delivers a separate flow of fuel to six individual hybrid injectors for better performance and improved emissions. For improved efficiency, Blazer's fuel-management system includes a fuel-filler assembly comprised of a multi-layer

plastic fuel tank, revised fuel lines and vapor purge lines. Onboard refueling vapor recovery (ORVR) compliance components are available for 2003 to help reduce unwanted emissions. To meet low-emission requirements in various states, a National Low Emission Vehicle (NLEV) system is also available on Blazer.

Safety and Security

In addition to its standard antilock brake system and front-passenger air bags, the 2003 Blazer features an optional programmable auto door lock/unlock feature that allows customers to set the locking and unlocking functions to their preferences. On- or off-road, the Chevy Blazer is a confident performer, thanks to its standard Z85 sporty/firm suspension, which accommodates a variety of driving needs.

New For 2003

- New fuel-injection system for Vortec 4300 4.3L V6
- All-new seat fabric for two- and four-door models
- New Flame/Heat decal for two-door Xtreme
- New Yellow exterior color available on two-door models

Model Lineup

	Engine	Transmissions	
	Vortec 4300 4.3L V6	4-spd auto (Hydra-Matic 4L60-E)	5-spd man (M50)
Blazer LS (4 door)	S	S	-
Blazer LS (2 door)	S	0	S
Blazer Xtreme (2 door)	S	0	S

Standard

S

Optional

Not available

Specifications

Overview			
Models:	Chevy Blazer LS (two- or four-door), Xtreme		
Body style / driveline:	rear-drive / four-wheel drive, front-engine		
Construction:	welded steel, ladder-type frame; hot-dipped steel, two-sided galvanized steel (on strategic panels)		
EPA vehicle class:	compact sport utility		
Manufacturing location:	Linden, New Jersey		
Key competitors:	Dodge Durango, Ford Explorer, Jeep Cl Toyota 4-Runner, Ford Escape	herokee, Jeep Grand Cherokee,	
Engine			
Type:	Vortec 4300 4.3-I		
Displacement (cu in / cc):	262 / 43		
Bore & stroke (in / mm):	4 x 3.48 / 1	02 x 88	
Block material:	cast ire	on	
Cylinder head material:	cast ire	on	
Valvetrain:	pushrod, OHV, two va	alves per cylinder	
Ignition system:	direc	t	
Fuel delivery:	sequential fue	l injection	
Compression ratio:	9.2:1		
Horsepower (hp / kw @ rpm):	190 / 142 @	፬ 4400	
Torque (lb-ft / Nm @ rpm):	250 / 339 @ 2800		
Recommended fuel:	87 octane		
Maximum engine speed (rpm):	5600		
Emissions controls:	evaporative system, catalytic converter, crankcase ve		
Estimated fuel economy (mpg city / hwy / combined):	2WD manual: 16 / 22 / 19 2WD automatic: 17 / 22 / 19 4WD manual: 14 / 17 / 15 4WD automatic: 15 / 20 / 18		
Transmissions	M50	Hydra-Matic 4L60-E	
Type:	five-speed manual	four-speed automatic	
	Gear ratios (:1):		
First:	3.49	3.06	
Second:	2.16 1.63		
Third:	1.40 1.00		
Fourth:	1.00	0.70	
Fifth:	0.78	-	
Reverse:	3.55 2.29		
Final drive ratio:			
J J.			

Chassis/Suspension				
Front:	independent short/long arm (SLA) front suspension, computer-selected, friction-free coil springs (rear-wheel drive only); computer-selected torsion bars (four-wheel drive only); 35mm stabilizer bar (with standard suspension)			
Rear:	live rear axle and variable-rate, two-stage multileaf springs; 23mm stabilizer bar (with standard suspension)			
Suspension packages:	touring suspension standard on 4WD models Xtreme Z87 Sport Suspension ZR2 Wide-Stance Sport Performance Package (optional on two-door models only)			
Steering type:	variable, integral power, recirculating ball			
Steering ratio:	16.13:1			
Steering wheel turns, lock-to- lock:	2WD: 2- and 4-door 3.38 4WD: 2- and 4-door 2.97			
Turning circle, curb-to-curb (ft / m):	2WD: 2-door 34.8 / 10.6, 4-door 36.6 / 11.2 4WD: 2-door 35.2 / 10.7, 4-door 39.5 / 12.0			
Brakes				
Type:	power-assisted with ABS, front and rear			
Rotor diameter x thickness (in / mm):	front: 10.82 x 1.14 / 275 x 29 rear: TBA			

Wheels/Tires				
Wheel size and type:	 LS 2-door and 4-door: 15-inch aluminum 5-spoke wheel Xtreme: 16-inch deep-dish aluminum wheel 			
Tires:	 Standard: P235/70R15 all-season steel-belted highway radial-ply blackwall Optional: P235/70R15 all-season steel-belted highway radial-ply white outline-lettered ZR2: 31-inch x 10.5-inch on-/off-road steel-belted radial blackwall Xtreme: P235/60R16 Goodyear Eagle LS all season steel belted radial-ply 			

Dimensions

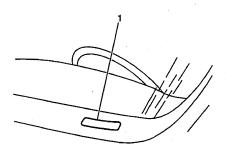
Exterior	2 door	4 door
Wheelbase (in / mm):	100.5 / 2553	107 / 2718
Overall length (in / mm):	177.3 / 4450.2	183.8 / 4668.5
Overall width (in / mm):	67.8 / 1723	67.8 / 1723
Overall height (in / mm):	2WD: 65.2 / 1656	2WD: 64.3 / 1633
	4WD: 64.5 / 1638.3	4WD: 64.2 / 1631
Track (in / mm):		
Front:	2WD: 55 / 1396	2WD: 55 / 1396
	4WD: 57.2 / 1454	4WD: 57.2 / 1454
Rear:	2WD: 54.6 / 1388	2WD: 55.1 / 1399
	4WD: 54.6 / 1388	4WD: 55.1 / 1399
Minimum ground clearance (in / mm):	8 / 204	7.5 / 190
Ground to top of load floor:	2WD: 30.3 / 769	2WD: 30 / 763
The state of the s	4WD: 29.4 / 748	4WD: 29.4 / 750
Curb weight (lbs / kg):	2WD: 3518 / 1596	2WD: 3671 / 1666
	4WD: 3848 / 1746	4WD: 4049 / 1837

Interior	2 door	4 door
Seating capacity		
Front:	. 2	3
Rear:	3	3
Head room (in / mm):		
Front:	39.6 / 1005	39.6 / 1005
Rear:	38.3 / 969	38.2 / 969
Leg room (in / mm):		
Front:	42.4 / 1078	42.4 / 1078
Rear:	35.6 / 904	36.3 / 922
Shoulder room (in / mm):		
Front:	57.7 / 1466	57.1 / 1450
Rear:	55.6 / 1413	57.2 / 1453
Hip room (in / mm):		
Front:	52.1 / 1322	53.6 / 1361
Rear:	40.5 / 1027	51.3 / 1302
Capacities		
Cargo volume (cu ft / liters):		
Rear seat up:	29.8 / 845	33.6 / 952
Rear seat folded:	60.6 / 1717	67.8 / 1919
Payload, base (lbs / kg):	2WD*: 838 / 380	2WD*: 1208 / 548
	4WD: 966 / 438	4WD: 1217 / 552
Frailer towing maximum (lbs / kg):	2WD: 5700 / 2585	2WD: 5500 / 2494
	4WD: 5400 / 2449	4WD: 5000 / 2268
ruel tank (gals / liters):	19 / 71.9	18 / 68.1
Engine oil (qts / liters):	4.5 / 4.3	4.5 / 4.3
Cooling system (qts / liters):	automatic: 11.7 / 11.1 manual: 11.9 / 11.3	automatic: 11.7 / 11.1 manual: 11.9 / 11.3

²⁻dr / 2WD Xtreme = 2,000 lbs

Vehicle Identification

Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)



The vehicle identification number (VIN) plate is the legal identifier of the vehicle. The VIN plate is located on the upper LH corner of the Instrument Panel and can be seen through the windshield from the outside of the vehicle:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	Country of Origin	1,4	U.S. Built
2	Manufacturer	G	General Motors
		С	Chevrolet Truck
		Н	Oldsmobile MPV
3	Make	K	GMC MPV
	·	N	Chevrolet MPV
		T	GMC Truck
4	GVWR/Brake System	С	4,001-5,000 HYD Brakes
	2 TTT UBTAKE CYCLETT	D	5,001-6,000 HYD Brakes
5	Truck Line/Chassis Type	S	Sm Conventional Cab4x2
	- The state of the	T	Sm Conventional Cab4x4
6	Series	1	½ Ton Nominal
		6	½ Ton Luxury
		4	Two Door Cab
7	Body Type	9	Two Door Extended Cab
		8	Two Door Utility
		3	Four Door Utility or Crew Cab
8	Engine Type	4	2.2L L4 MFI (LN2)
		W	4.3L V6 CPI (L35)
9	Check Digit		Check Digit
10	Model Year	3	2003
11	Plant Location	8	Shreveport,LA
		K	Linden, NJ
12-17	Plant Sequence Number		Plant Sequence Number

VIN Derivative

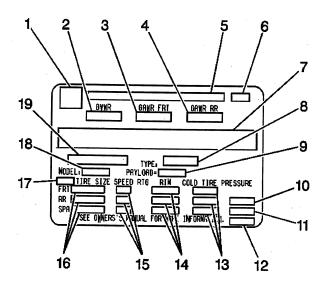
All engines and transmissions are stamped or laser etched with a partial vehicle identification number (VIN), which was derived from the complete VIN. A VIN derivative contains the following nine positions:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
•		С	Chevrolet Truck
		Н	Oldsmobile MPV
1	GM Division Identifier	K	GMC MPV
		N	Chevrolet MPV
		Т	GMC Truck
2	Model Year	3	2003
3	Assembly Plant	K	Linden, NJ
		8	Shreveport, LA
4-9	Plant Sequence Number		Plant Sequence Number

A VIN derivative can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine or transmission, by matching the VIN derivative positions to their accompanying positions in the complete VIN:

VIN Derivative Position	Equivalent VIN Position
1	3
2	10
3	11
4-9	12-17

Label Certification w/o RPO Z49



- (1) GM Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name Of Manufacturer
- (6) Final Manufacturer's Date
- (7) Manufacturer's Statement
- (8) Model Designation
- (9) Payload
- (10) DUAL When Equipped
- (11) Front Axle Reserve When Equipped
- (12) Total Capacity When Required
- (13) Tire Pressure
- (14) Rim Size
- (15) Speed Rating When Required
- (16) Tire Size
- (17) GVW Rating Code
- (18) Engineering Model
- (19) Vehicle Identification Number

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight (factory weight)
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

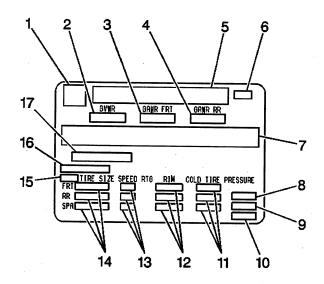
The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

The payload rating defines the vehicle's maximum allowable cargo load. The cargo load includes the driver and the passengers. The payload rating is based on the vehicle's factory installed equipment. Deduct from the payload rating the weight of accessories added to the vehicle after the final date of manufacture .

The vehicle may have a Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR). The Gross Combination Weight Rating refers to the total maximum weight of the loaded tow vehicle (including driver and passengers) and a loaded trailer.

The vehicle's tires must be the proper size and properly inflated for the load the vehicle is carrying.

Label Certification w/o RPO Z49 - Incomplete Vehicle



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name of Manufacturer
- (6) Manufacturer's Date
- (7) Manufacturer's Statement
- (8) DUAL When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve When Required
- (10) Total Capacity When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure Spare Optional
- (12) Rim Size Spare Optional
- (13) Speed Rating When required Spare Optional
- (14) Tire Size Spare Optional
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear

2003 Chevrolet Blazer Restoration Kit

- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

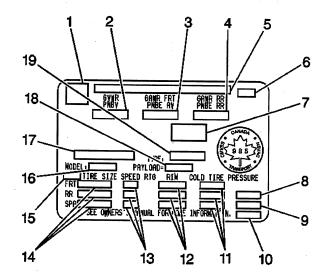
Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

Label Certification with RPO Z49



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name of Manufacturer
- (6) Final Manufacturer's Date
- (7) RFI Statement Canada Only
- (8) DUAL When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve When Equipped
- (10) Total Capacity When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure
- (12) Rim Size
- (13) Speed Rating When Required
- (14) Tire Size
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number
- (18) Payload
- (19) Model Designation

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

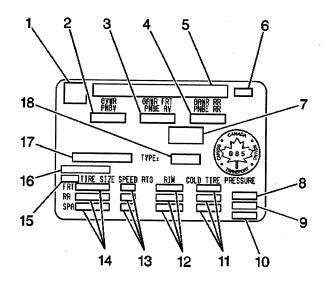
The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

The payload rating defines the vehicle's maximum allowable cargo load. The cargo load includes the driver and the passengers. The payload rating is based on the vehicle's factory installed equipment. Deduct from the payload rating the weight of accessories added to the vehicle after the final date of manufacture .

The vehicle may have a Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR). The Gross Combination Weight Rating refers to the total maximum weight of the loaded tow vehicle including driver and passengers and a loaded trailer.

The vehicle tires must be the proper size and properly inflated for the load the vehicle is carrying.

Label Certification with RPO Z49 - Incomplete Vehicle



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating Rear
- (5) Name Of Manufacturer
- (6) Manufacturer's Date

2003 Chevrolet Blazer Restoration Kit

- (7) RFI Statement Canada Only
- (8) DUAL When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve When Required
- (10) Total Capacity When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure Spare Optional
- (12) Rim Size Spare Optional
- (13) Speed Rating When Required Spare Optional
- (14) Tire Size Spare Optional
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number
- (18) Model Designation

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

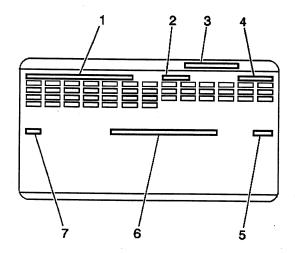
Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

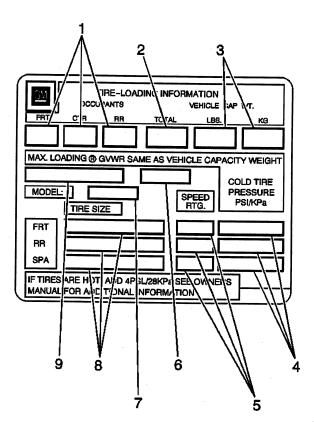
Service Parts Identification Label (SPID)



- (1) Vehicle Identification Number
- (2) Wheel Base
- (3) Part Number Location
- (4) Model Designation
- (5) Order Number
- (6) Exterior Color
- (7) Paint Technology

The service parts identification label is located on the instrument panel storage compartment door in order to help service and parts personnel identify the vehicle's original parts and the vehicle's original options.

Tire Placard

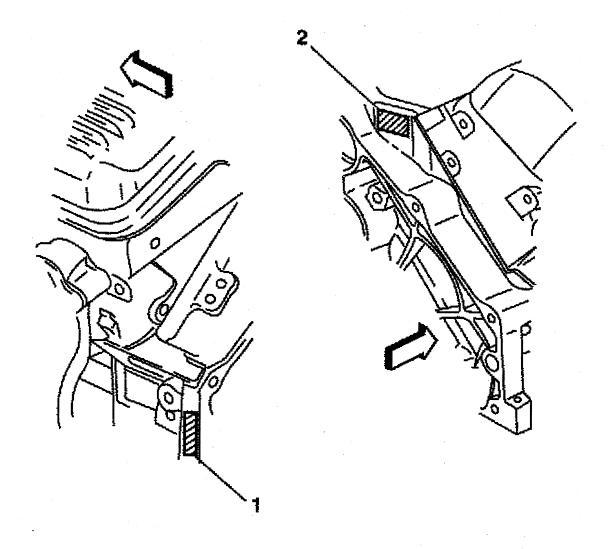


- (1) Specified Occupant Seating Positions
- (2) Total Occupant Seating
- (3) Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight
- (4) Tire Pressures, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (5) Tire Speed Rating, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (6) Tire Label Code
- (7) Engineering Model Minus First Character
- (8) Tire Sizes, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (9) Vehicle Identification Number

The Tire Placard is permanently located on the edge of the driver's door. Refer to the placard in order to obtain the following information:

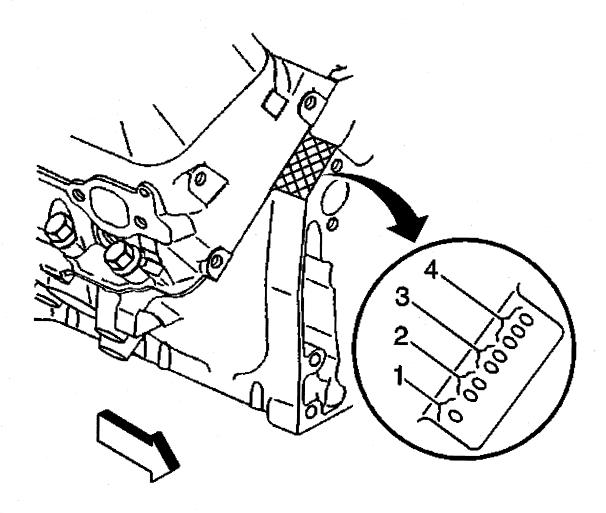
- The maximum vehicle capacity weight
- The cold tire inflation pressures
- The tire sizes (original equipment tires)
- The tire speed ratings (original equipment tires)

Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 4.3L



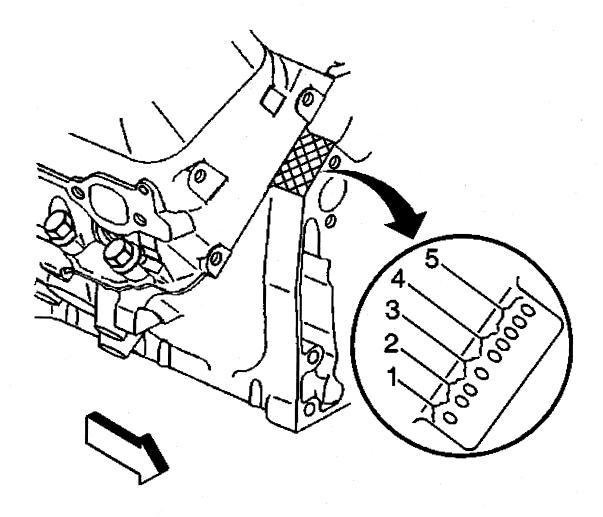
The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Derivative is located on the left side rear of the engine block (1) or on the right side rear (2) and typically is a nine digit number stamped or laser etched onto the engine at the vehicle assembly plant.

- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).



Engines built at the Tonawanda engine plant have the engine identification number located at the right front top of the engine block.

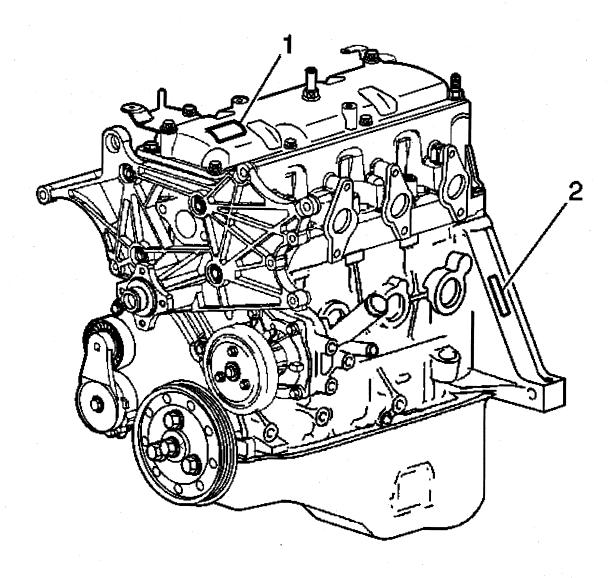
- The first digit (1) is the source code.
- The second and third digits (2) are the month of build.
- The fourth and fifth digits (3) are the date of build.
- The sixth, seventh, and eighth digits (4) are the broadcast code.



Engines built at the Romulus engine plant have the engine identification number located at the right front top of the engine block.

- The first digit (1) is the source code.
- The second and third digits (2) are the month of build.
- The fourth digit (3) is the hour of the build.
- The fifth and sixth digits (4) are the date of build.
- The seventh, eighth, and ninth digits (5) are the broadcast code.

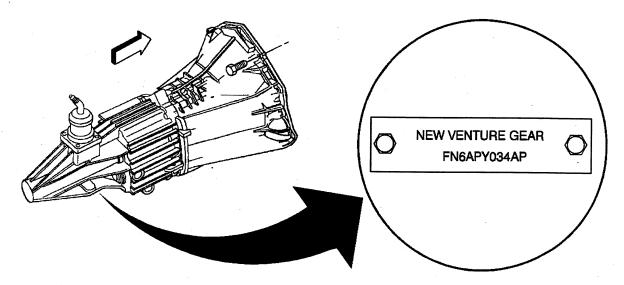
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 2.2L



Identification can be made through the use of the Broadcast Code label on the valve rocker arm cover (1) and the use of the partial VIN etched on the left side of the engine block above the starter (2).

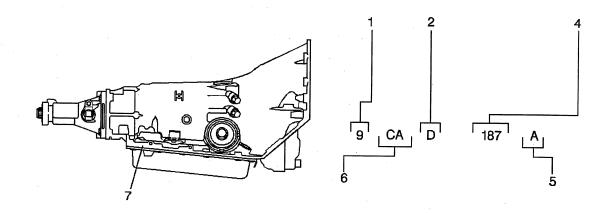
The broadcast code identifies the engine, transmission, and vehicle relationship. The partial VIN identifies the specific vehicle by sequence number.

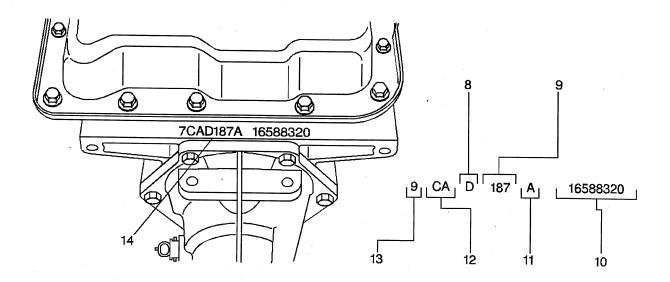
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location Manual Transmission



The transmission model identification is located on a label or tag on the transmission case. If this label is missing or unreadable, use the service parts identification label in order to identify the vehicle's transmission.

4L60-E Transmission ID Location





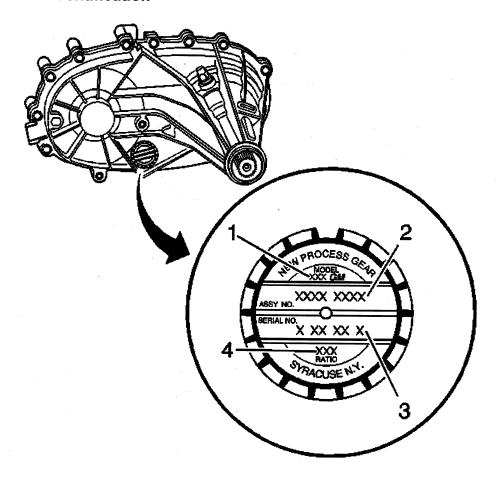
- (1) Model Year
- (2) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (4)
- Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
 Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift) (5)
- (6) Model
- Transmission ID Location (7)
- (8) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (9) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (10) Serial No.
- (11) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (12)Model
- (13) Model Year
- (14) Transmission ID Location

Engine and Transmission Usage

Model	Engine		Transmission	
	Base	Option	Base	Option
S105 (06)	4.3L V6 (L35)		4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	
S105 (16)	4.3L V6 (L35)		5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
S106 (03)	2.2L L4 (L43)	2.2L L4 (L43) 4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (M50) 5 Spd. Manual (MW2)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
S106 (53)	2.2L L4 (L43)	2.2L L4 (L43) 4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (MW2) 5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
S108 (03)	2.2L L4 (L43)	2.2L L4 (L43) 4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (MW2) 5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
T105 (06)	4.3L V6 (L35)		5 Spd. Manual (M50) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	5 Spd. Manual (M50)
T105 (16)	4.3L V6 (L35)		5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
T106 (03)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
T106 (43)	4.3L V6 (L35)		4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	
T106 (53)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)

Model Codes: S-Two-Wheel Drive and T-Four-Wheel Drive 03—Two-Door Cab 06—Four-Door Utility 16—Two-Door Utility 43—Four-Door Pickup 53—Two-Door Extended Cab 08—Long Box Pickup

Transfer Case Identification

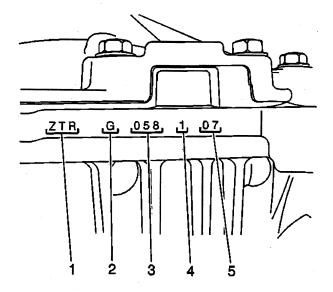


An identification tag is attached to the rear half of the transfer case. The tag provides the following information:

- 1 Model number (1)
 - A First Digit-1 =Single Speed, 2=Two-Speed
 - B Second Digit-2 = T Utility, 3 =T-Truck, L-Van, 4 or 6 = K Truck and Utility
 - C Third Digit-1 = Manual, 3 = Electric Shift, 6 = Automatic, 9 = All Wheel Drive
- 2 Assembly number (2)
- 3 Serial number (Date and Shift Code) (3)
- 4 Low range reduction ratio (4)

The information on this tag is necessary for servicing the transfer case. If the tag is removed or becomes dislodged during service operations, keep the identification tag with the unit.

Axle Identification – Front



- (1) Broadcast Code
- (2) Supplier Code (G = American Axle)
- (3) Julian Date (Day of Year)
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First Shift; 2 = Second Shift) (Optional for 8.25" and 9.25" axles)
- (5) Hour Built

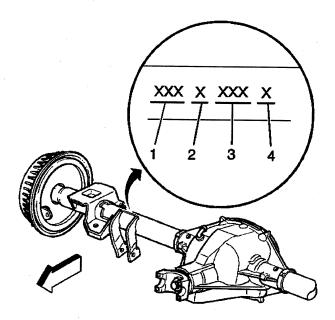
Front axle identification information is stamped on the top of the differential carrier assembly.

The following broadcast codes identifies the axle ratio:

Broadcast Code	Ratio
ZTM	3.08
ZTN, ZTU, ZTW, ZSY, ZA2, ZC2	3.42
ZTP, ZTR, ZTS, ZTX, ZSZ, ZB2,ZD2	3.73
ZTT,ZF2	4.10
ZH2	4.56

The information on the differential carrier assembly is necessary for servicing.

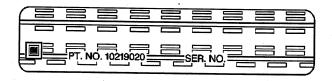
Axle Identification - Rear



- Rear Axle Ratio
- (1) (2) Build Source (C = Buffalo; K = Canada)
- (3) Julian Date
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First; 2 = Second)

All rear axles are identified by a broadcast code on the right axle tube near the carrier. The rear axle identification and manufacturer's codes must be known before attempting to adjust or to repair axle shafts or the rear axle case assembly. Rear axle ratio, differential type, manufacturer, and build date information is stamped on the right axle tube on the forward side.

Labeling - Anti-Theft



Notice

The anti-theft label found on some major body panels MUST be covered before performing any painting, rustproofing or undercoating procedures. The mask must also be removed following those procedures. Failure to follow these precautionary steps may result in liability for violation of the Federal Vehicle Theft Prevention Standard, and subject the vehicle owner to possible suspicion that the part was stolen.

Federal law requires General Motors (GM) to affix a label to certain parts on selected vehicles with the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN). The purpose of this law is to reduce the number of motor vehicle thefts by helping in the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles. The certification label on the driver's door qualifies as a theft deterrent label.

The theft deterrent label will be permanently affixed to an interior surface of the part and will contain the complete VIN. The label on replacement parts will contain the letter R, the manufacturer's logo, and the acronym for the Department of Transportation (DOT). DO NOT deface, or remove these labels.

RPO Code List

The production/process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPOs) used on the vehicle. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label. The following is a list of the RPO abbreviations and the description of each:

RPO abb	reviations and the description of each:
RPO	Description
AA3	Window Tinted, Deep Tint
AG0	Adjuster, Front Seat, Power
AG1	Adjuster, Driver Seat, Power 6-Way
AG2	Adjuster, Passenger Seat, Power 6-Way
AH8	Adjuster, Passenger Seat, Power 8-Way
AJ1	Window Tinted, Deep Tint
AM6	Seat, Front Split, 3 Passenger, Center Arm Rest
AM7	Seat, Rear Folding
ANL	Sale Package Air Deflector and Fog Lamp
AN3	Seat, Front Bucket
AU0	Remote Keyless Entry
AU3	Power Door Locks
AV5	Seat, Front Bucket, High Back
A28	Window, Rear Full Width, Sliding
A31	Window Power Operated, Side
BAG	Parts Package Export
BG9	Covering Floor Rubber
BNB	Ornamentation Exterior, Unpainted
BZY	Liner PUBX
B30	Covering, Floor Carpet
B32	Covering Floor Mats, Front Auxiliary
B84	Molding B/S Exterior
B94	Ornamentation Extgerior, Emblem, Body
CF5	Sun Roof, Glass, Sliding, Electric
CKD	Vehicle Completely Knocked Down
C25	Wiper System Rear Window, Intermittent
C3A	GVW RATING 4400 LBS
C3G	GVW RATING 4450 LBS
C3T	GVW RATING 5350 LBS
C42	HVAC System Heater Deluxe, Outside Air
C49	Defogger Rear Window, Electric
C5A	GVW Rating 4900 lbs
C5C	GVW Rating 5000 lbs
C5D	GVW Rating 4600 lbs
C5T	GVW Rating 4200 lbs
C6F	GVW Rating 5150 lbs
C6I	GVW Rating 4850 lbs
C60	HVAC System Air Conditioner, Front Manual Controls
DD0	Mirrors, Outside, Remote Control, Electric, Heated, Light Sensitive
DD8	Mirrors, Inside, RV, Light Sensitive
DH6	Mirrors, Inside Front Van, Sunshade
DK2	Mirror, Outside Remote Control, Electric, Heated, Color
DK7	Console Roof Interior, Custom
DK8	Console Roof Interior, Deluxe
D07	Console Front Compartment Floor, Custom
D34	Mirror I/S Front VAN Left Hand and Right Hand, Sunshade, No Illumination
D44	Mirror, Outside, Color
<u> </u>	minor, Odioldo, Odiol

D55	Consolo Front Commontes et El
D98	Console Front Compartment, Floor
EVA	Stripe, Accent
	Test DVT, Evaporator Emission Requirement
E55	Body Equipment End Gate
E62	Body Equipment Stepside
E63	Body Equipment Fleetside PUBX
FF4	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (C)
FF5	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (D)
FF6	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (E)
FF7	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (F)
FK2	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (A)
FK3	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (B)
GT4	Axle Rear 3.73 Ratio (Dup with 5X1)
GT5	Axle Rear 4.10 Ratio (Dup with GT8)
GU4	Axle Rear 3.08 Ratio
GU6	Axle Rear 3.42 Ratio
G80	Axle Positraction Limited, Slip
JC1	Brake Vacuum Power, 4-Wheel DISC, 5500 lbs
JM3	Booster Brake, 240 mm Tandem, High Flow
KA1	Heater Seat
K05	Engine Block Heater
K18	Reactor System, Air Injection, Electric
K34	Cruise Control Automatic, Electronic
K53	Fuel Sender Assembly, Robust Fuel System
K60	Generator, 100 Amp
LIN	Plant Code, Linden, NJ
LN2	Engine, Gas, 4 Cylinder, 2.2 L, MFI
LU3	Engine, Gas, 6 Cylinder, 4.3 L, MFI, V6, 90 Deg
MW2	Transmission, Manual 5-Speed, 76 mm, 3.96 1st, .83 5th, O/D
M30	Transmission, Automatic 4-Speed, 4L60E, Electronic
M50	Transmission, Manual 5-Speed, 85 mm, 3.49 1st, O/D
NC1	Emission System California LEV
NF4	Emission System Clean Fuel, Fleet
NF7	Emission System Federal NLEV
NF9	Emission System General Unleaded
NP1	Transfer Case Electric Shift Control, Two-Speed
NP5	Steering Wheel Leather Wrapped
NP6	Provisions Transfer Case, Export
NP8	Transfer Case Active, Two-Speed, Push Button Control
NT9	Emission System, Federal, Tier 2 Phase-Out
NU4	Emission System, California, Level 2 Plus
N12	Exhaust System Rear Exit
N33	Steering Column Tilt Type
N40	Steering Power, Non-Variable Ration
N60	Wheel, Aluminum, Painted
N90	Wheel 15 x 7, Aluminum Cast, 4.75 inch Bolt
N96	Wheel 16 x 8, Cast Aluminum
PA3	Wheel 15 x 7, Aluminum Styled
PH1	Wheel 15 x 7, Steel
PNV	Carrier Outside Spare Tire Mount Not Desired
P16	Carrier Rear Mounted, Spare Tire
QBF	Tire, P235/70R15 Black Wall, All Season
QBG	Tire, P235/70R15 White Wall, All Season

000	T' BOOK BERLAT MILL MAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A
QCA	Tire, P205/75R15, White Wall, All Season
QCB	Tire P235/55R16, Black Wall, AL2
QCE	Tire, P205/75R15/N Black Wall, All Season
QEB	Tire P235/75R15/N White Wall, All Season
QJJ	Tire 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall, OOR
QLN	Tire 235/70R15-103H Black Wall, All Season
RAE	Equipment Cargo Management System
RYJ	Covering Cargo Area, Retractable
SLA	Plant Code Shreveport, LA, GM T&B
TB4	Body Equipment Lift Gate
T61	Lighting, Daytime Running
T62	Lighting, Daytime Running - Delete
UA1	Battery, High Capacity, Wet
UC2	Speedometer, Kilometer and Miles, Kilometer Odometer
UC6	Radio AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, RDS, Multiple Compact Disc, Auto Tone Control, Clock, ETR
UD4	Alarm Vehicle Speed, 120 K/H
UK3	Electronic System Steering Wheel Accessory Controls
UL2	European Frequencies
UL5	Radio - Delete
UM7	Radio, AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Clock
UN0	Radio, AM/FM, Stereo, Seek/Scan, Compact Disc, Auto Tone, Clock
LIDO	Radio, AM/FM, Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, CD, Auto Tone,
UP0	Clock
UW3	Radio, AM/FM, Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, Data System, Clock
UY7	Wiring Harness Truck Trailer, HD
U16	Tachometer Engine
U73	Antenna, Fixed, Radio
U89	Wiring Harness Car Trailer
VC5	Label Shipping, except US, US Possessions, or Japan
VC7	Label Price/Fuel Economy, Guam
VF6	Bumper Rear Step
VGC	Protector Film, Paint Etch Preventive
VG8	Vehicle Buyer Notice Label
VJ4	Label, Export Child Seat Location
	Handling Charge Shreveport Assembly to Tecstar, Inc. Shreveport, with final shipment
VKB	through Shreveport
VKC	Handling Charge Shreveport Assembly to Centurion Vehicles, White Plgeon, MI, return to Fort Wayne for reshipment
VKE	Handling Charge Linden Assembly to Centurion Vehicles, White Pigeon, MI, return to Fort Wayne for reshipment
VPH	Vehicle Preparation, Overseas Delivery
VR4	Trailer Hitch Weight Distributing Platform
VR6	Hook Tie Down
VXS	Vehicle Complete
V10	Provision Options, Cold Climate
V37	Bumper Front and Rear, Chrome
V4A	Performance Package Chevy Xtreme
V73	Vehicle Statement, US and Canada
V78	Vehicle Statement - Delete
V87	Vehicle Statement, Gulf States Organization
V98	Factory Delivery Processing
W84	Miscellaneous Equipment for Egypt (Egypt Controlled)
W86	Miscellaneous Equipment for Venezuela (GMV Controlled)

1111	
W87	North American Parts, Sourced in Venezuela (GMV Controlled)
W99	Miscellaneous Equipment for Venezuela (GM Platform Controlled)
XBF	Tire Front P235/70R15 Black Wall
XBG	Tire Front P235/70R15 White Wall
XCA	Tire Front P205/75R15 White Wall
XCB	Tire Front P235/55R16 Black Wall
XCE	Tire Front P205/75R15/N Black Wall
XEB	Tire Front P235/75R15/N White Wall
XJJ	Tire Front 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall
XLN	Tire Front 235/70R15-103H Black Wall
X44	North American Parts Sourced & Shipped to Outside Supplier & Checked (GMCL Controlled)
X52	Miscellaneous Equipment for Guam, Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands
X88	Conversion Name PLate, Chevrolet
YBF	Tire Rear P235/70R15 Black
YBG	Tire Rear P235/70R15 White
YCA	Tire Rear P205/75R15 White
YCB	Tire Rear P235/55R16 Black
YCE	Tire Rear P205/75R15/N Black
YC3	Convenience Package Decor Level #3
YC5	Connvenience Package Decor Level #5
YEB	Tire Rear P235/75R15/N White Wall
YJJ	Tire Rear 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall
YLN	Tire Rear 235/70R15-103H Black Wall
ZAA	Tire, Spare Compact
ZBF	Tire, Spare P235/70R15 Black Wall
ZBG	Tire, Spare P235/70R15 White Wall
ZCA	Tire, Spare P205/75R15 White Wall
ZCE	Tire, Spare P205/75R15/N Black Wall
ZEB	Tire, Spare P235/75R15/N White Wall
ZJJ	Tire, Spare 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall
ZLN	Tire, Spare 235/70R15-103H Black Wall
ZM5	Sales Package Underbody Shield
ZM6	Chassis Package Off-Road Suspension
ZM8	Sales Package Combination Electric Tailgate Release/Rear Window Defogger
ZQ8	Chassis Package Sport
ZR2	Chassis Package High Wider Performance, 4x4 Sport
ZR5	Appearance Package, Sport Crew
ZW7	Chassis Package Premium Smooth Ride
ZY1	Color Combination Solid
Z49	Export Canadian Modified, Mandatory Base Equipment
Z82	Trailer Provisions Special Equipment, H.D.
Z85	Chassis Package Increased Capacity
Z88	Conversion Name Plate "GMC"
1Q6	Vehicle Inspection Pre-delivery Form

Technical Information

Maintenance and Lubrication

Capacities - Approximate Fluid

Application	Specification		
Application	Metric	English	
Axles			
Front Axle	1.2 liters	1.27 quarts	
Rear Axle-7.625	1.7 liters	1.8 quarts	
Rear Axle-8.6	1.9 liters	2.0 quarts	
Engine Cooling System			
 2.2L (VIN 4) Automatic 	9.2 liters	9.7 quarts	
 2.2 L (VIN 4) Manual 	9.4 liters	9.9 quarts	
 4.3 L (VIN W) Automatic (Pickup) 	13.1 liters	13.8 quarts	
 4.3 L (VIN W) Manual (Pickup) 	13.3 liters	14.0 quarts	
 4.3 L (VIN W) Automatic (Utility) 	11.1 liters	11.7 quarts	
 4.3 L (VIN W) Manual (Utility) 	11.3 liters	11.9 quarts	
Engine Crankcase			
• 2.2L (VIN 4)	4.3 liters	4.5 quarts	
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	4.3 liters	4.5 quarts	
uel Tank		+	
(2-Door Models)	72.0 liters	19.0 gallons	
 (Crew Cab Models) 	72.0 liters	19.0 gallons	
(4-Door Models)	68.0 liters	18.0 gallons	
 (Regular Extended Cab Models) 	70.0 liters	18.5 gallons	
ransmission			
 4L60-E After Filter/Pan Removal 	4.7 liters	5.0 quarts	
 After Complete Overhaul-4L60-E 	10.6 liters	11 quarts	
 New Venture Gear 1500 Manual Transmission 	2.7 liters	2.9 quarts	
 New Venture Gear 3500 Manual Transmission 	2.0 liters	2.2 quarts	
ower Steering Capacity	0.64 liters-0.99 liters	0.68 quarts-1.05 quarts	
ransfer Case	<u> </u>	1	
lew Venture Gear 233 (NP1)	1.0 Liters	1.1 Quarts	
lew Venture Gear 236 (NP8)	1.9 Liters	2.0 Quarts	

Maintenance Items

Application	Part Number	
Automatic Transmission Filter Kit	GM P/N 24200796	
Air Cleaner		
• 2.2 L (VIN 4)	AC Type A1163C	
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type A1163C	
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type A1163C	
Engine Oil Filter		
2-Wheel Drive	AC Type PF-47 (PF-52 Optional)	
4-Wheel Drive	AC Type PF-52	
PCV Valve		
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type CV789C	
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type CV769C	
Spark Plugs		
• 2.2 L (VIN 4)	AC Type 41-948	
4.0.1. () ((1) 1.37)	(GAP 1.27 mm, 0.040 in)	
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type 41-932 (GAP 1.14 mm, 0.060 in)	
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type 41-932	
4.0 2 (VIIV VV)	(GAP 1.52 mm, 0.060 in)	
Thermostat (Blazer, Jimmy)	GM P/N 12559051	
Fuel Filter		
• 2.2 L (VIN 4)	AC Type GF-481	
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type GF-481	
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type GF-481	
Windshield Wiper Blades	Trico 51 cm (20 in)	
Backglass Wiper Blade	Trico 36 cm (14 in)	

Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant
Engine Oil	Engine Oil with the American Petroleum Institute Certified For Gasoline Engines Starburst symbol of the proper viscosity.
Engine Coolant	A 50/50 mixture of clean, drinkable water and use only GM Goodwrench DEX-COOL® or Havoline® DEX-COOL® (orange-colored, silicate-free) coolant conforming to GM specification 6277M.
Engine Coolant Supplemental Sealer	DO NOT use cooling system seal tabs, or similar compounds, unless otherwise instructed. The use of cooling system seal tabs, or similar compounds, may restrict coolant flow through the passages of the cooling system or the engine components. Restricted coolant flow may cause engine overheating and/or damage to the cooling system or the engine components/assembly.
Hydraulic Brake System	Delco Supreme 11® Brake Fluid (GM P/N 12377967 or equivalent DOT-3 Brake Fluid).
Windshield Washer Solvent	GM Optikleen® Washer Solvent (GM P/N 1051515 or equivalent).
Hydraulic Clutch System	Hydraulic Clutch Fluid (GM P/N 12345347 or equivalent DOT-3 Brake Fluid).
Park Brake Cable Guides	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.

Power Steering System	GM Power Steering Fluid (GM P/N 1052884-1 pint, 1050017-1 quart, or equivalent).
Manual Transmission	 L4 engine: Manual Transmission Fluid with 5% Friction modifier (GM P/N 12377916).
Automatic Transmission	 V6 engine: Synchromesh Transmission Fluid (GM P/N 12345349). DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid with a G-License Number (G-xxxx). The G-License Number will be found on the back label.
Key Lock Cylinders	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Chassis Lubrication	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Front Wheel Bearings-RWD	Wheel Bearing Lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category GC or GC-LB (GM P/N 1051344 or equivalent).
Rear Axle (Standard)	Axle Lubricant (GM P/N 1052271) or SAE 80W-90 GL-5 Gear Lubricant.
Rear Axle (Locking Differential)	Axle Lubricant, use only GM Part No. 1052271 (in Canada use Part No. 10950849). Do not add friction modifier.
Transfer Case	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid.
Automatic Transfer Case	Automatic Transfer Case Fluid (GM P/N 12378396 or equivalent).
Column Shift Linkage	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Floor Shift Linkage	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Clutch Pushrod to Fork Joint	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Joint	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377895 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2 Category I B or GC-I B
Pawl	Lubriplate® Lubricant Aerosol (GM P/N 12346293 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Hood and Door Hinges	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Endgate Handle Pivot Points and Hinges	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Weatherstrip conditioning	Dielectric Silicone Grease (GM P/N 12345579 or equivalent).
Weatherstrip squeaks	Synthetic Grease with Teflon, Loctite Superlube® (GM P/N 12371287 or equivalent).

Descriptions and Operations

Power Steering System

The hydraulic power steering pump is a constant displacement vane-type pump that provides hydraulic pressure and flow for the power steering gear. The hydraulic power steering pumps are either belt-driven or direct-drive, cam-driven.

The power steering fluid reservoir holds the power steering fluid and may be integral with the power steering pump or remotely located. The following locations are typical locations for the remote reservoir:

- Mounted to the front of the dash panel
- Mounted to the inner fender
- Mounted to a bracket on the engine

The 2 basic types of power steering gears are listed below:

- A recirculating ball system
- A rack and pinion system

In the recirculating ball system, a worm gear converts steering wheel movement to movement of a sector shaft. A pitman arm attached to the bottom of the sector shaft actually moves one tie rod and an intermediate rod move the other tie rod.

In the rack and pinion system, the rack and the pinion are the 2 components that convert steering wheel rotation to lateral movement. The steering shaft is attached to the pinion in the steering gear. The pinion rotates with the steering wheel. Gear teeth on the pinion mesh with the gear teeth on the rack. The rotating pinion moves the rack from side to side. The lateral action of the rack pushes and pulls the tie rods in order to change the direction of the vehicle's front wheels.

The power steering pressure hose connects the power steering pump union fitting to the power steering gear and allows pressurized power steering fluid to flow from the pump to the gear.

The power steering return hose returns fluid from the power steering gear back to the power steering fluid reservoir. The power steering return line may contain an integral fin-type or line-type power steering fluid cooler.

In a typical power steering system, a pump generates hydraulic pressure, causing fluid to flow, via the pressure hose, to the steering gear valve assembly. The steering gear valve assembly regulates the incoming fluid to the right and left chambers in order to assist in right and left turns.

Turning the steering wheel activates the valve assembly, which applies greater fluid pressure and flow to 1 side of the steering gear piston, and lower pressure and flow to the other side of the piston. The pressure assists the movement of the gear piston. Tie rods transfer this force to the front wheels, which turn the vehicle right or left.

Steering Linkage Description and Operation

The steering linkage consists of the following components:

- A pitman arm
- An idler arm
- A relay rod
- 2 adjustable tie rods

When you turn the steering wheel, the steering gear rotates the pitman arm which forces the relay rod to one side. The tie rods connect to the relay rod with the ball studs. The tie rods transfer the steering force to the wheels. Use the tie rods in toe adjustments. The tie rods are adjustable. The pitman arm support the relay rod. The idler arm pivots on a support attached to the frame rail and the ball stud attaches to the relay rod.

The 2 tie rod are threaded into the tube and secured with jam nuts. Right and left hand threads are used in order to permit the adjustment of toe.

Steering Wheel and Column - Standard Description and Operation

The steering wheel and column has 4 primary functions:

- Vehicle steering
- Vehicle security
- Driver convenience
- Driver safety

Vehicle Steering

The steering wheel is the first link between the driver and the vehicle. The steering wheel is fastened to a steering shaft within the column. At the lower end of the column, the intermediate shaft connects the column to the steering gear.

Vehicle Security

Theft deterrent components are mounted and designed into the steering column. The following components allow the column to be locked in order to minimize theft:

- The ignition switch
- The steering column lock
- The ignition cylinder

Driver Convenience

The steering wheel and column may also have driver controls attached for convenience and comfort. The following controls may be mounted on or near the steering wheel or column.

- The turn signal switch
- The hazard switch
- The headlamp dimmer switch
- The wiper/washer switch
- The horn pad/cruise control switch
- The redundant radio/entertainment system controls
- The tilt or tilt/telescoping functions
- The HVAC controls

Driver Safety

The energy-absorbing steering column compresses in the event of a front-end collision, which reduces the chance of injury to the driver. The mounting capsules break away from the mounting bracket in the event of an accident.

Suspension Description and Operation

Front Suspension

Coil Spring

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering Knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame, through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Between the lower control arm and a spring seat on the vehicle's frame, under tension, is a coil spring.

This up and down motion of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over bumps is absorbed predominantly by the coil spring. The vertical movement of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces will tend to compress the spring and spring tension will lead the spring to return to the original, at-rest state. This action isolates the vehicle from the road surface. The upper and lower control arms are allowed to pivot at the vehicle frame in a vertical fashion. The ball joint allows the steering knuckle to maintain the perpendicular relationship to the road surface.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the coil spring. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently inhibit rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion to utilize this recoil action of a spring alone.

Front suspensions systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

Torsion Bar

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm is attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Attached to the lower control arm is a torsion bar. Torsion bars are steel or steel composite shaft that connects from the lower control arm an adjustable mount at the torsion bar crossmember. The torsion bar functions as a spring in this suspension system. The torsion bar absorbs energy from irregular road surfaces by twisting force along the center axis. The torsion bar has a resistance to this twisting motion and will return to the original, at-rest position similar to that of a spring.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the torsion bar. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently offer resistance to rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion in order to utilize this recoil action of a torsion bar alone.

Front suspension systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

Rear Suspension

These vehicles use a leaf spring and a solid rear axle suspension system.

The rear axle assembly is attached to multi-leaf springs with U-bolts. The front ends of the springs are attached to the frame at the front hangers with rubber bushings. The rear ends of the springs are attached to the frame with shackles that use rubber bushings. Shackles allow the springs to change position while the vehicle is in motion.

Two direct double-acting shock absorbers provide ride control. The shock absorbers are angle-mounted between the frame. The shock absorbers are attached with brackets. The brackets are attached to the anchor plate.

The rear spring steel stabilizing shaft helps minimize body roll and sway during cornering. The rear stabilizer shaft is connected to the rear axle and the frame with the following components:

- The rubber insulators
- The clamps
- The link assemblies

Automatic Level Control General Description

The function of the automatic level control system is to maintain a constant trim height at the rear suspension when the vehicle is loaded beyond a predetermined amount. An inflator system is included as part of the overall Automatic Level Control system. The function of the inflator system is to provide pressurized air up to 481 kPa (70 psi) to an inflator fill valve for inflating items other than the vehicles air shocks, such as sports balls, bicycle tires, automobile tires, etc. The system is operational when the ignition is in the RUN position only.

Loading The Vehicle

As a load is added to the vehicle, the vehicle body lowers causing the height sensor arm to rotate upward. If the body lowers enough such that the sensor arm rotates above the in-trim zone, the height sensor closes and activates the internal timing circuit. If the vehicle maintains this condition for more than the minimum delay of 7-14 seconds, the height sensor closes, completing the compressor relay circuit to ground. The compressor then supplies compressed air through the air dryer and air lines, to the air shocks.

As the air shocks inflate, the vehicle body raises, causing the height sensor arm to rotate downward. Once the height sensor arm reaches the in-trim zone, the height sensor opens, opening the compressor relay circuit, and shutting off the compressor.

Unloading The Vehicle

As a load is removed from the vehicle, the vehicle body raises, causing the height sensor arm to rotate downward. If the body raises enough such that the sensor arm rotates below the in-trim zone, the height sensor closes and energizes the internal timing circuit. If the vehicle maintains this condition for more than the minimum delay of 7-14 seconds, the height sensor energizes the exhaust solenoid. With the exhaust solenoid energized, compressed air exhausts from the shocks, through the airlines, air dryer, exhaust solenoid, and air filter, and the vehicle body begins to lower.

As the vehicle body lowers, the height sensor arm begins to rotate upward. If enough load remains in the vehicle, the height sensor arm may reach the in-trim zone. This de-energizes the exhaust solenoid and prevents further air from escaping the system. If very little or no load remains in the vehicle, the height sensor arm may not reach the in-trim zone. In this case, the height sensor de-energizes the exhaust solenoid after the electronic timer expires, approximately 5½ minutes. This timer prevents continuous energizing of the exhaust solenoid, and is reset by turning the ignition switch to OFF or RUN, or whenever the sensor arm remains above the in-trim zone for 7-14 seconds or more.

In case of a system leak, a similar timer prevents continuous operation of the compressor after $5\frac{1}{2}$ minutes. This timer is reset by turning the ignition switch to OFF or RUN, or whenever the ignition switch is in the RUN position and the sensor arm remains below the in-trim zone for 7-14 seconds or more.

Head Relief Function

Prior to every activation of the compressor motor, the height sensor energizes the exhaust solenoid for approximately 1 second to relieve the pressure in the compressor head. This prevents the compressor from trying to start against a high head pressure, drawing a high current, and potentially stalling and blowing the LD LEV fuse. This cycle is controlled by the height sensor and will not occur if the sensor is already in the exhaust mode (sensor arm below the in-trim zone).

Air Replenishment Cycle (ARC)

Approximately 40 seconds after the vehicle ignition switch is turned to RUN, the height sensor will energize the automatic level control air compressor for 3-5 seconds. If this rotates the height sensor arm below the in-trim zone, the height sensor will then energize the automatic level control air compressor until the arm is back in the in-trim zone. This cycle ensures that the minimum system pressure of 55-97 kPa (8-14 psi) is replenished in the air shocks. The air replenishment cycle is controlled by the height sensor and will not occur if the sensor arm position is above the in-trim zone, indicating that additional pressure is needed in the air shocks to raise the vehicle. In this case, the compressor runs after a 7-14 second delay, and will run as long as needed.

Inflator

A provision is made to use the compressor to inflate tires, etc. The inflation equipment consists of the automatic level control inflator relay, inflator air switch and auto level control inflator solenoid valve. When the inflator air switch is turned to ON, grounding the ground circuit. This energizes the inflation timer relay. The inflation timer relay then connects the automatic level control inflator solenoid valve supply voltage circuit to voltage, energizing the inflator solenoid, and grounds the automatic level control relay coil supply voltage circuit, energizing the compressor relay. These actions divert compressed air to the inflator fill valve rather than to the air shocks. The compressor will continue to run for up to 10 minutes or until the inflator OFF switch is depressed, opening the ground circuit and grounding the automatic level control reset signal circuit, resetting the timer. After approximately 10 minutes of run time, the inflation timer relay will automatically shut off the compressor by opening the ground circuit of the inflator switch and the automatic level control relay coil supply voltage circuit. The automatic level control inflator solenoid valve supply voltage circuit is then opened, de-energizing the inflator solenoid and reopening the air path to the air shocks. If the inflation timer relay timer shuts the compressor off in this manner, the system may be restarted by depressing the inflator ON switch.

Wheels and Tires

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Spare Tire Carrier Mounting Bolts (4WD Utility)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Spare Tire Carrier to Body Side Inner Panel Mounting Bolts (2-Door Utility)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Spare Tire Carrier to Frame Mounting Nuts (4-Door Utility)	37 N·m	27 lb ft
Spare Tire Carrier to Rear Crossmenber Mounting Bolts (4-Door Utility)	11 N·m	100 lb in
Spare Tire Carrier to Rear Crossmember Mounting Nuts (Pickup)	26 N·m	19 lb ft
Spare Tire to Spare Tire Carrier Mounting Nuts (4WD Utility)	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Wheel Nut	136 N·m	100 lb ft

General Description

The factory installed tires are designed to operate satisfactorily with loads up to and including the full rated load capacity when these tires are inflated to the recommended pressures.

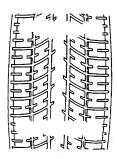
The following factors have an important influence on tire life:

- Correct tire pressures
- Correct wheel alignment
- Proper driving techniques
- Tire rotation

The following factors increase tire wear:

- Heavy cornering
- Excessively rapid acceleration
- Heavy braking

Tread Wear Indicators Description



The original equipment tires have tread wear indicators that show when you should replace the tires.

The location of these indicators are at 72 degree intervals around the outer diameter of the tire. The indicators appear as a 6 mm (0.25 in) wide band when the tire tread depth becomes 1.6 mm (2/32 in).

Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description

Metric wheel/nuts and bolts are identified in the following way:

- The wheel/nut has the word Metric stamped on the face.
- The letter M is stamped on the end of the wheel bolt.

The thread sizes of metric wheel/nuts and the bolts are indicated by the following example: M12 x 1.5.

- M = Metric
- 12 = Diameter in millimeters
- 1.5 = Millimeters gap per thread

Tire Inflation Description

When you inflate the tires to the recommended inflation pressures, the factory-installed wheels and tires are designed in order to handle loads to the tire's rated load capacity. Incorrect tire pressures, or underinflated tires, can cause the following conditions:

- Vehicle handling concerns
- Poor fuel economy
- Shortened tire life
- Tire overloading

Inspect the tire pressure when the following conditions apply:

- The vehicle has been sitting at least 3 hours.
- The vehicle has not been driven for more than 1.6 km (1 mi).
- The tires are cool.

Inspect the tires monthly or before any extended trip. Adjust the tire pressure to the specifications on the tire label. Install the valve caps or the extensions on the valves. The caps or the extensions keep out dust and water.

The kilopascal (kPa) is the metric term for pressure. The tire pressure may be printed in both kilopascal (kPa) and psi. One psi equals 6.9 kPa.

Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi
140	20	215	31
145	21	220	32
155	22	230	33
160	23	235	34
165	24	240	35
170	25	250	36
180	26	275	40
185	27	310	45
190	28	345	50
200	29	380	55
205	30	415	60
	Conversion: (i.9 kPa = 1 psi	

Tires with a higher than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A hard ride
- Tire bruising
- · Rapid tread wear at the center of the tire

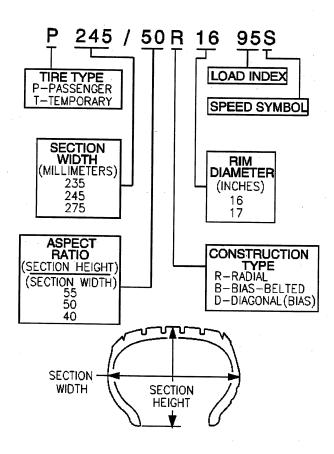
Tires with a lower than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A tire squeal on turns
- Hard steering
- Rapid wear and uneven wear on the edge of the tread
- Tire rim bruises and tire rim rupture
- Tire cord breakage
- High tire temperatures
- Reduced vehicle handling
- High fuel consumption
- Soft riding

Unequal pressure on the same axle can cause the following conditions:

- Uneven braking
- Steering lead
- Reduced vehicle handling

P-Metric Sized Tires Description



Most P-metric tire sizes do not have exact corresponding alphanumeric tire sizes. Replacement tires should be of the same tire performance criteria (TPC) specification number including the same size, the same load range, and the same construction as those originally installed on the vehicle. Consult a tire dealer if you must replace the P-metric tire with other sizes. Tire companies can best recommend the closest match of alphanumeric to P-metric sizes within their own tire lines.

Driveline System Description and Operation

Driveline/Axle - Propeller Shaft

The propeller shaft is a tube with universal joints at both ends which do not require periodic maintenance, that transmit power from the transfer case or transmission output shaft to the differential.

Front Propeller Shaft Description

The front propeller shaft transmits rotating force from the transfer case to the front differential when the transfer case is engaged. The front propeller shaft connects to the transfer case using a splined slip joint.

One Piece Propeller Shaft Description

A 1 piece propeller shaft uses a splined slip joint to connect the driveline to the transmission or transfer case.

Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description

There are 3 universal joints used on the two piece propeller shaft, A center bearing assembly is used to support the propeller shaft connection point, and help isolate the vehicle from vibration.

Propeller Shaft Phasing Description

The propeller shaft is designed and built with the yoke lugs (ears) in line with each other. This produces the smoothest running shaft possible. A propeller shaft designed with built in yoke lugs in line is known as in - phase. An out of phase propeller shaft often causes vibration. The propeller shaft generates vibration from speeding up and slowing down each time the universal joint goes around. The vibration is the same as a person snapping a rope and watching the wave reaction flow to the end. An in phase propeller shaft is similar to 2 persons snapping a rope at the same time and watching the waves meet and cancel each other out. A total cancellation of vibration produces a smooth flow of power in the drive line. All splined shaft slip yokes are keyed in order to ensure proper phasing.

Universal Joint Description

The universal joint is connected to the propeller shaft. The universal consist of 4 caps with needle bearings and grease seals mounted on the trunnions of a cross or spider. These bearings and caps are greased at the factory and no periodic maintenance is required. There are 2 universal joints used in a one piece propeller shaft and 3 used in two piece propeller shaft. The bearings and caps are pressed into the yokes and held in place with snap rings, except for 2 bearings on some models witch are strapped onto the pinion flange of the differential. Universal joints are designed to handle the effects of various loads and rear axle windup conditions during acceleration and braking. The universal joint operates efficiently and safely within the designed angle variations. when the design angles are exceeded, the operational life of the joint decreases.

Center Bearing Description

Center bearings support the driveline when using 2 or more propeller shafts. The center bearing is a ball bearing mounted in a rubber cushion that attaches to a frame crossmember. The manufacturer prelubricates and seals the bearing. The cushion allows vertical motion at the driveline and helps isolate the vehicle from vibration.

Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation

Front Wheel Drive Shafts are flexible assemblies which consist of the following components:

- Front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint outer joint.
- Front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint inner joint.
- The front wheel drive shaft connects the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.
- Wheel Drive Shaft Seal Cover 15 Series

- The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is completely flexible, and moves with an in and out motion.
- The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is flexible but can not move in and out.

The Wheel Drive Shaft is a balanced shaft that transmits rotational force from the front differential to the front wheels when the transfer case is engaged. The wheel drive shaft is mounted to the front differential by bolting the flange of the wheel drive shaft to the flange on the inner output shaft of the front differential. The other end of the wheel drive shaft is splined to fit into and drive the hub assembly when the transfer case is engaged. The tri-pot joint and constant velocity joint on the wheel drive shaft allows the shaft to be flexible to move with the suspension travel of the vehicle.

Front Drive Axle Description and Operation

The Front Drive Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Left and Right Output Shafts
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft

The front axle on the four-wheel-drive model vehicle does not have a central disconnect feature. The axle uses a conventional ring and pinion gear set in order to transmit the driving force of the engine to the wheels. The open differential allows the wheels to turn at different rates of speed while the axle continues to transmit the driving force. This prevents tire scuffing when going around corners and premature wear on internal axle parts. The ring and pinion set and the differential are contained within the carrier. The axle identification number on top of the differential carrier assembly or on a label on the right half of differential carrier assembly. The drive axles are completely flexible assemblies consisting of inner and outer constant velocity CV joints protected by thermoplastic boots and connected by a wheel drive shaft.

Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation

Rear Axles for this vehicle consist of the following components:

- Differential axle housing
- Differential carrier
- Right and left axle tubes
- Right and left axle shafts

A open differential has a set of 4 gears. Two are side gears and 2 are pinion gears. Some differentials have more than 2 pinion gears. Each side gear is splined to an axle shaft so each axle shaft; so that each axle shaft turns when its side gear rotates. The pinion gears are mounted on a differential pinion shaft, and the gears are free to rotate on this shaft. The pinion shaft is fitted into a bore in the differential case and is at right angles to the axle shafts. Power is transmitted through the differential as follows: the drive pinion rotates the ring gear. The ring gear being bolted to the differential case, rotates the case, The differential pinion, as it rotates the case, forces the pinion gears against the side gears. When both wheels have equal traction, the pinion gears do not rotate on the pinion shaft because of input force on the pinion gear is equally divided between the 2 side gears. Therefore, the pinion gears revolve with the pinion shaft, but do not rotate around the shaft itself. The side gears, being splined to the axle shafts and in mesh with the pinion gears rotate the axle shafts. If a vehicle were always driven in a straight line, the ring and pinion gears would be sufficient. The axle shaft could be solidly attached to the ring gear and both driving wheels would turn at equal speed. However, if it became necessary to turn a corner, the tires would scuff and slide because the differential allows the axle shafts to rotate at different speeds. When the vehicle turns a corner, the inner wheel turns slower than the out wheel and slows its rear axle side gear (as the shaft is splined to the side gear). The rear axle pinion gears will roll around the slowed rear axle side gear, driving the rear axle side gear wheel faster.

Locking Differential Description and Operation

The locking differential consists of the following components:

- Differential Carrier
- Locking Differential Spider
- 2 Clutch Disc Sets
- Locking Differential Side Gear
- Locking Differential Clutch Disc Guide
- Differential Side Gear Shim
- Locking Differential Governor
- Latching Bracket
- Cam Plate

The locking differential allows for normal differential function as indicated in the standard rear axle description. Additionally, the locking differential uses multi-disc clutch packs and a speed sensitive engagement mechanism that locks both wheels together if one wheel spins excessively during slow vehicle operation. Under light loads, the clutch plates alone tend to lock the axle shafts to the differential case, and therefore locking to each other. This is due primarily to the gear separating the load developed on the right clutch pack. This induced clutch torque capacity resists motion between the side gear and the axle differential case. The differential allows the wheels to turn at different speeds while the axle shafts continue to transmit the driving force. Heavier throttle application will cause an axle speed difference. This action starts the full-lock feature of the unit. You can accomplish full-lock through the use of a heavyweight governor mechanism, a cam system and a multi-disc pack. The flyweights on the governor mechanism move outward in order to engage a latching bracket whenever the wheel-to-wheel speed varies by approximately 100 RPM or more. This action retards a cam, which, in turn, compresses the multi-disc clutch packs, locking both of the side gears to the case. The 100 RPM wheel-to-wheel speed allows for cornering with the differential lockup. At vehicle speeds above approximately 32 km/h (20 mph), the latching bracket overcomes a spring preload and swings away from the flyweights. At this vehicle speed or greater, the differential is designed not to lock since added traction is generally not needed. The axle parts of the vehicles equipped with the locking differential are interchangeable with those equipped with the conventional differential, except for the case assembly.

Transfer Case Description – NVG233 (NP1)

The NVG 233 transfer case features a 3 button shift control switch, located on the instrument panel. When the ignition is in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module starts monitoring the transfer case shift control switch, to determine if a new mode/gear position has been selected. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new position begins flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/gear position. The lamp continues to flash until all shifting criteria has been met and the new mode/gear position has been reached, or has engaged. Once the new mode/gear position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position remains ON constantly.

The NVG 233 transfer case provides the driver with 3 manual mode/gear positions:

- 2HI 2 Wheel Drive high range
- 4HI 4 Wheel Drive high range
- 4LO 4 Wheel Drive low range

Any of these mode/gear positions may be selected while driving the vehicle. However, the transfer case will not allow a shift into, or out of, 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral, or the clutch pedal is applied on manual transmissions.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).

Below, is a list of major components that make up the automatic transfer case system:

Front Axle Indicator Switch

The front axle indicator switch is mounted to the front axle assembly. When 4WD is selected and all conditions have been met to complete the shift, the transfer case encoder motor shifts the transfer case. The front axle then engages via a cable, and the front axle switch closes. This sends ignition voltage from the 4WD fuse, through the switch, to the PCM. This input informs the PCM that the front axle has been engaged.

Transfer Case Encoder

The encoder is mounted to the transfer case encoder motor assembly and is replaced only as an assembly. The encoder converts the sector shaft position into electrical signal inputs to the transfer case shift control module. The module detects the position that the transfer case is in, by monitoring the 4 encoder channels, P, A, B, and C. These inputs translate into 2HI, 4HI, and 4LO, or whether the motor is still in transition between gears.

Transfer Case Encoder Motor

The transfer case encoder motor consists of a permanent magnet (PM) DC motor and gear reduction assembly. It is located on the left hand side of the transfer case. When activated, it turns the sector shaft of the transfer case clockwise or counter clockwise to shift the transfer case. The sector shaft also applies the clutch, which engages the front propshaft. The encoder motor is controlled with a pulse width modulated (PWM) circuit, provided by the transfer case shift control module. This circuit consists of a driver on both the Motor Control A and Motor Control B circuits. The encoder motor is bi-directional, to allow the motor to shift the transfer case from 2HI or 4HI, to 4LO positions.

Transfer Case Shift Control Module

The transfer case shift control module receives input signals, processes the signal information, develops output signals, and sends the output signal, in order to control the shifting of the transfer case.

The transfer case shift control module receives input signals from the transfer case control switch buttons, the park/neutral position (PNP) switch for vehicles with automatic transmissions, the clutch position switch for vehicles with manual transmissions, the powertrain control module (PCM) that supplies the vehicle speed signals, the encoder motor that provides actual mode and range information signals, the data link connector pin D3 that actuates diagnostic enable, power for the module and motor supplies, and the ground used for return lines at the module.

The transfer case shift control module sends signals to the transfer case encoder motor to initiate mode and range shifts, the transfer case control switch indicator lamps to provide transfer case status information, the diagnostic DTCs which are outputted via the shift control switch indicator lamps, and the encoder power.

In order to ensure the electronic shift system is operating properly, the transfer case shift control module continually performs diagnostics tests on itself, and other parts of the electronic shift system, when the ignition switch is in the RUN position.

Transfer Case Description - NVG236/246 (NP8)

The NVG 236/246 transfer case features a 4 button shift control switch located on the instrument panel. When the vehicle has the ignition key in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module starts monitoring the transfer case shift control switch to determine if the driver desires a new mode/gear position. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new desired position will begin flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/gear position. The lamp will continue to flash until all shifting criteria has been met and the new mode/gear position has been reached, or has been engaged. Once the new mode/gear position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position will remain ON constantly.

During normal driving situations the transfer case can operate in the Auto 4WD mode. In the Auto 4WD mode the transfer case shift control module monitors rear wheel slip speed, based on the inputs from both the front and rear propshaft speed sensors. When the vehicle experiences a rear wheel slip condition, the transfer case shift control module sends a pulse width modulated (PWM) signal to an electronic motor, which is the transfer case encoder motor. This motor rotates the transfer case sector shaft, applying a clutch pack. This clutch pack is designed to deliver a variable amount of torque, normally delivered to the rear wheels, and transfers it to the front wheels. Torque is then ramped up to the front wheels until the front propshaft speed sensor matches that of the rear propshaft speed sensor. Torque is then ramped down until torque is completely removed from the front wheels or until rear wheel slip is once again detected. The process would then repeat.

The NVG 236/246 transfer case has the added feature of also providing the driver with 3 manual mode/gear positions:

- 4HI 4 Wheel Drive high range
- 2HI 2 Wheel Drive high range
- 4LO 4 Wheel Drive low range

The driver may choose to select any of these mode/gear positions while driving the vehicle. However, the transfer case will not allow a shift into or out of 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral, clutch depressed on manual transmissions.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).

This transfer case also has a Neutral position. A shift to the Neutral position allows the vehicle to be towed without the rear axle rotating the transfer case main shaft and the transmission output shaft. Neutral position may be obtained only if the following criteria has been met:

- The key is ON.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral, clutch depressed on manual transmissions.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).
- The transfer case is in 2HI mode.

Once these conditions have been met, press and hold both the 2HI and 4LO buttons for 10 seconds. When the system completes the shift to neutral, the red neutral lamp will illuminate.

View the list of major components that make up the automatic transfer case (ATC) system below.

Transfer Case Shift Control Module

The transfer case shift control module uses the VIN information for calculations that are required for the different calibrations used based on axle ratio, transmission, tire size, and engine. The system does not know which calibration to use without this information. This information is provided to the transfer case shift control module via Class 2 data bus from the powertrain control module (PCM).

The transfer case shift control module monitors front and rear propshaft speed as well as controlling the operation of the transfer case encoder motor assembly and the engaging and disengaging of the front axle.

Transfer Case Encoder Motor

The transfer case encoder motor consists of a permanent magnet (PM) DC motor and gear reduction assembly. It is located on the left hand side of the transfer case. When activated it turns the sector shaft of the transfer case, clockwise or counterclockwise to shift the transfer case and to apply the clutch that applies the front propshaft. The encoder motor is controlled with a pulse width modulated (PWM) circuit provided by the transfer case shift control module. This circuit consists of a driver on both the Motor Control A and Motor Control B circuits. The encoder motor is bi-directional to allow the motor to shift the transfer case from 2HI or 4HI to NEUTRAL and 4LO positions.

The transfer case encoder motor can be turned ON and OFF using a scan tool. You may also monitor Motor Control A and B circuits using a scan tool.

Transfer Case Encoder

The encoder is mounted to the transfer case encoder motor assembly and is replaced only as an assembly. The encoder converts the sector shaft position, representing a mode or range, into electrical signal inputs to the transfer case shift control module. The module detects what position the transfer case is in by monitoring the 4 encoder channels (P, A, B, and C). These inputs translate into AUTO 4WD, 2HI, 4HI, NEUTRAL, and 4LO or whether the motor is still in transition between gears.

The transfer case encoder channel circuits may be monitored using a scan tool.

Transfer Case Motor Lock

The transfer case motor lock is used to prevent the transfer case from changing mode/gear positions or popping out of position when the vehicle is in 2HI, 4HI, and 4LO. When the lock circuit is energized, the transfer case encoder motor is allowed to rotate. When the transfer case is placed 2HI, 4HI, or 4LO the motor lock circuit has no voltage provided to it, applying the lock which assures that the transfer case remains in the current mode/gear position. When AUTO 4WD is selected the motor lock remains applied until an adaptive mode, torque being applied to the front propshaft is required. During an adaptive mode the motor lock circuit is energized, the locking mechanism is released, enabling the encoder motor to turn and apply torque to the front propshaft.

The transfer case motor lock circuit can be turned ON and OFF using a scan tool. You may also monitor the lock circuit using a scan tool.

Transfer Case Speed Sensors

There are three speed sensors mounted on the transfer case, two on the rear output shaft and one on the front output shaft. Each speed sensor is a permanent magnet (PM) generator. The PM generator produces a AC voltage. The AC voltage level and number of pulses increases as speed increases.

Vehicle Speed Sensor

One of the two speed sensors on the rear output shaft is the vehicle speed sensor (VSS) input to the powertrain control module (PCM). The PCM sends this information to the transfer case shift control module via the Class 2 serial data bus.

Rear Propshaft Speed Sensor

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the rear transfer case speed sensor to a rear propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations. The rear propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

Front Propshaft Speed Sensor

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the front transfer case speed sensor to front propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations, and to monitor the difference between the front and rear sensor speed. It is also used in the AUTO 4WD mode to determine the amount of slip and the percent of torque to apply to the front axle. The front propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

SERVICE 4WD Indicator

The SERVICE 4WD message is displayed on the driver information center and is an integral part of the cluster and cannot be serviced separately. This message is used to inform the driver of the vehicle of malfunctions within the automatic transfer case (ATC) system. The SERVICE 4WD message is controlled by the transfer case shift control module via a Class 2 message.

Braking System Description and Operation

Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The hydraulic brake system consists of the following:

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir

Contains supply of brake fluid for the hydraulic brake system.

Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder

Converts mechanical input force into hydraulic output pressure.

Hydraulic output pressure is distributed from the master cylinder through two hydraulic circuits, supplying diagonally-opposed wheel apply circuits.

Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System

Regulates brake fluid pressure delivered to hydraulic brake wheel circuits, in order to control the distribution of braking force.

Pressure balance control is achieved through dynamic rear proportioning (DRP), which is a function of the ABS modulator.

Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses

Carries brake fluid to and from hydraulic brake system components.

Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components

Converts hydraulic input pressure into mechanical output force.

System Operation

Mechanical force is converted into hydraulic pressure by the master cylinder, regulated to meet braking system demands by the pressure balance control system, and delivered to the hydraulic brake wheel circuits by the pipes and flexible hoses. The wheel apply components then convert the hydraulic pressure back into mechanical force which presses linings against rotating brake system components.

Brake Assist System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The brake assist system consists of the following:

Brake Pedal

Receives, multiplies and transfers brake system input force from driver.

Brake Pedal Pushrod

Transfers multiplied input force received from brake pedal to brake booster.

Vacuum Brake Booster

Uses source vacuum to decrease effort required by driver when applying brake system input force.

When brake system input force is applied, air at atmospheric pressure is admitted to the rear of both vacuum diaphragms, providing a decrease in brake pedal effort required. When input force is removed, vacuum replaces atmospheric pressure within the booster.

Vacuum Source

Supplies force used by vacuum brake booster to decrease brake pedal effort.

Vacuum Source Delivery System

Enables delivery and retention of source vacuum for vacuum brake booster.

System Operation

Brake system input force is multiplied by the brake pedal and transferred by the pedal pushrod to the hydraulic brake master cylinder. Effort required to apply the brake system is reduced by the vacuum brake booster.

Disc Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The disc brake system consists of the following components:

Disc Brake Pads

Applies mechanical output force from the hydraulic brake calipers to friction surfaces of brake rotors.

Disc Brake Rotors

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surfaces from the disc brake pads to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

Disc Brake Pad Hardware

Secures disc brake pads firmly in proper relationship to the hydraulic brake calipers. Enables a sliding motion of brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

Disc Brake Caliper Hardware

Provides mounting for hydraulic brake caliper and secures the caliper firmly in proper relationship to caliper bracket. Enables a sliding motion of the brake caliper to the brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

System Operation

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake caliper pistons to the inner brake pads. As the pistons press the inner brake pads outward, the caliper housings draw the outer brake pads inward. This allows the output force to be equally distributed. The brake pads apply the output force to the friction surfaces on both sides of the brake rotors, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The correct function of both the brake pad and brake caliper hardware is essential for even distribution of braking force.

Drum Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The drum brake system consists of the following:

Drum Brake Shoes

Applies mechanical output force (from hydraulic brake wheel cylinders) to friction surface of brake drums.

Brake Drums

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surface from drum brake shoes to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

Drum Brake Hardware

Secures drum brake shoes firmly in proper relationship to hydraulic brake wheel cylinders. Enables sliding motion of brake shoes needed to expand toward friction surface of drums when mechanical output force is applied; provides return of brake shoes when mechanical output force is relieved.

Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware

Provides automatic adjustment of brake shoes to brake drum friction surface whenever brake apply occurs during rearward motion of the vehicle.

System Operation

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake wheel cylinder pistons to the top of the drum brake shoes. The output force is then distributed between the primary and secondary brake shoes as the shoes expand toward the friction surface of the brake drums. The brake shoes apply the output force to the friction surface of the brake drums, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The proper function of both the drum brake hardware and adjusting hardware is essential to the proper distribution of braking force.

Park Brake System Description and Operation

System Component Description

The park brake system consists of the following:

Park Brake Lever Assembly

Receives, multiplies, and transfers park brake system apply input force from operator to park brake cable system.

Releases applied park brake system when lever is returned to at-rest, lowered, position.

Park Brake Cables

Transfers input force received from park brake lever, through park brake cable equalizer, to park brake apply levers.

Park Brake Cable Equalizer

Evenly distributes input force to both the left and right park brake units.

Park Brake Apply Lever

Multiplies and transfers input force to park brake actuator/adjuster.

Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster

Uses multiplied input force from apply lever to expand park brake shoe (rear disc, drum-in-hat system), or drum brake shoes toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat of the rear brake rotor, or the brake drum.

Threaded park brake actuators/adjusters are also used to control clearance between the park brake shoe (rear disc, drum-in-hat system), or the drum brake shoes and the friction surface of the drum-in-hat (of the rear brake rotor), or the brake drum.

Park Brake Shoe (Rear Disc, Drum-In-Hat System)

Applies mechanical output force from park brake actuator to friction surface of the drum-in-hat (of the rear brake rotor).

System Operation

Park brake apply input force is received by the park brake pedal assembly being depressed, transferred and evenly distributed, through the park brake cables and the park brake cable equalizer, to the left and right park brake apply levers. The park brake apply levers multiply and transfer the apply input force to the park brake actuators/adjusters which expand the park brake shoe (rear disc, drum-in-hat system), or the drum brake shoes toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat (of the rear brake rotor), or the brake drum in order to prevent the rotation of the rear tire and wheel assemblies. The park brake release handle assembly releases an applied park brake system when it is pulled rearward.

ABS Description and Operation

Antilock Brake System

When wheel slip is detected during a brake application, the ABS enters antilock mode. During antilock braking, hydraulic pressure in the individual wheel circuits is controlled to prevent any wheel from slipping. A separate hydraulic line and specific solenoid valves are provided for each wheel. The ABS can decrease, hold, or increase hydraulic pressure to each wheel brake. The ABS cannot, however, increase hydraulic pressure above the amount which is transmitted by the master cylinder during braking.

During antilock braking, a series of rapid pulsations is felt in the brake pedal. These pulsations are caused by the rapid changes in position of the individual solenoid valves as the EBCM responds to wheel speed sensor inputs and attempts to prevent wheel slip. These pedal pulsations are present only during antilock braking and stop when normal braking is resumed or when the vehicle comes to a stop. A ticking or popping noise may also be heard as the solenoid valves cycle rapidly. During antilock braking on dry pavement, intermittent chirping noises may be heard as the tires approach slipping. These noises and pedal pulsations are considered normal during antilock operation.

Vehicles equipped with ABS may be stopped by applying normal force to the brake pedal. Brake pedal operation during normal braking is no different than that of previous non-ABS systems. Maintaining a constant force on the brake pedal provides the shortest stopping distance while maintaining vehicle stability.

Engine Description and Operation

Engine Component Description

Balance Shaft

The cast iron balance shaft is mounted in the crankcase above and in-line with the camshaft. A camshaft gear drives the gear attached to the balance shaft. The front end of the balance shaft is supported by a ball-type bearing. The rear end of the balance shaft uses a sleeve-type bearing.

Camshaft

The steel camshaft is supported by four bearings pressed into the engine block. The camshaft timing chain sprocket mounted to the front of the camshaft is driven by the crankshaft sprocket through a camshaft timing chain.

Crankshaft

The cast nodular iron crankshaft is supported by four crankshaft bearings. The number four crankshaft bearing at the rear of the engine is the end thrust bearing. The crankshaft bearings are retained by bearing caps that are machined with the engine block for proper alignment and clearances. The crankshaft position sensor reluctor ring has three lugs used for crankshaft timing and is constructed of powdered metal. The crankshaft position sensor reluctor ring has a slight interference fit onto the crankshaft and an internal keyway for correct positioning.

Cylinder Heads

The cast iron cylinder heads have one intake and one exhaust valve for each cylinder. A spark plug is located between the valves in the side of the cylinder head. The valve guides and seats are integral to the

cylinder head. The 4.3L heavy duty applications have pressed in exhaust valve seats. The valve rocker arms are positioned on the valve rocker arm supports and retained by a bolt.

Engine Block

The cast iron engine block has six cylinders arranged in a V shape with three cylinders in each bank. Starting at the front side of the engine block, the cylinders in the left bank are numbered 1-3-5 and cylinders in the right bank are numbered 2-4-6 (when viewed from the rear). The firing order of the cylinders is 1-6-5-4-3-2. The cylinders are encircled by coolant jackets.

Exhaust Manifolds

The cast iron exhaust manifolds direct exhaust gases from the combustion chambers to the exhaust system. The left side exhaust manifold has a port for the EGR valve inlet pipe.

Intake Manifold

The intake manifold is a two-piece design. The upper portion is made from a composite material and the lower portion is cast aluminum. The throttle body attaches to the upper manifold. The lower manifold has an exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) port cast into the manifold for mixture. The (EGR) valve bolts into the lower intake manifold. The Central Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection system uses multiple fuel injectors to meter and distribute fuel to each engine cylinder. The Central (SFI) is retained by a bracket bolted to the lower intake manifold. The fuel meter body also houses the pressure regulator. Metal inlet and outlet fuel lines and nylon delivery tubes connect to the Central (SFI) unit. The delivery tubes independently distribute fuel to each cylinder through nozzles located at the port entrance of each manifold runner where the fuel is atomized.

Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies

The cast aluminum pistons use two compression rings and one oil control assembly. The piston is a low friction, lightweight design with a flat top and barrel shaped skirt. The piston pins are offset 0.9 mm (0.0354 in) toward the major thrust side (right side) to reduce piston slap as the connecting rod travels from one side of the piston to the other side after a stroke. The piston pins have a floating fit in the piston and are retained by a press fit in the connecting rod. The connecting rods are forged steel. The connecting rods are machined with the rod cap installed for proper clearances and alignments.

Valve Train

Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller valve lifters and the tubular valve pushrods to the roller type valve rocker arms. The roller type valve rocker arm pivots on a needle type bearing in order to open the valve. The valve rocker arms for each bank of cylinders are mounted to a one piece valve rocker arm support. Each valve rocker arm is retained on the valve rocker arm support and the cylinder head by a bolt. The hydraulic valve lifters keep all the parts of the valve train in constant contact. Each hydraulic valve lifter acts as an automatic adjuster and maintains zero lash in the valve train. This eliminates the need for periodic valve adjustment.

Engine Mechanical – 4.3L

General Specifications

Application		ication
SOURCE STANDARD CONTRACTOR OF THE STANDARD CONTR	Metric	English
General		
Engine Type	90 dec	ree V6
Displacement	4.3 L	262 CID
• RPO		J3
• VIN		Χ
Bore	101.60 mm	4.012 in
Stroke	88.39 mm	3.480 in
Compression Ratio		2:1
Firing Order		-4-3-2
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.060 in
Balance Shaft		
Bearing Journal Diameter - Rear	38.085-38.100 mm	1.4994-1.500 in
Bushing Bore Diameter - Rear	0.050-0.088 mm	0.0020-0.0035 in
Block		
Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.050 mm	0.002 in
	101.618-101.643	-
Cylinder Bore Diameter	mm	4.0007-4.0017 in
Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Production	0.017 mm	0.0007 in
 Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Service 	0.05 mm	0.002 in
 Cylinder Bore Taper - Production Relief Side 	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
 Cylinder Bore Taper - Production Thrust Side 	0.012 mm	0.0005 in
Cylinder Bore Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness	0.050-0.152 mm	0.002-0.006 in
amshaft		
Camshaft End Play	0.0254-0.2286 mm	0.0010-0.0090 in
Camshaft Journal Diameter	47.440-47.490 mm	1.8677-1.8696 in
Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	7.20-7.30 mm	0.283-0.287 in
Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.97-7.07 mm	0.274-0.278 in
 Camshaft Runout 	0.065 mm	0.0026 in
onnecting Rod		
Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Production	0.038-0.078 mm	0.0015-0.0031 in
Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Service	0.025-0.063 mm	0.0010-0.0025 in
Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.15-0.44 mm	0.006-0.017 in
rankshaft		
Connecting Rod Journal Diameter	57.116-57.148 mm	2.2487-2.2497 in
Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.025 mm	0.0003 in
Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Production	0.010 mm	0.0010 in
Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.0004 in
Crankshaft End Play	0.050-0.20 mm	0.002-0.008 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #1 - Production	0.02-0.05 mm	0.002-0.008 in
Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #2, #3, and #4 -	0.028-0.058 mm	0.0003-0.0020 in

	Production		
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #1 - Service	0.0254-0.05 mm	0.0010-0.0020 in
•	Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #2, #3, and #4 - Service	0.025-0.063 mm	0.0010-0.0025 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #1	62.199-62.217 mm	2.4488-2.4495 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #2 and #3	62.191-62.215 mm	2.4485-2.4494 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #4	62.179-62.203 mm	2.4480-2.4489 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
•	Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
. •	Crankshaft Main Journal Taper	0.007 mm	0.0003 in
Exhau	st Manifold	0.001	9.0000 III
•	Surface Flatness - Flange to Flange	0.25 mm	0.010 in
•	Surface Flatness - Individual Flange	0.05 mm	0.002 in
Intake	Manifold	0.00 mm	0.002 111
•	Surface Flatness	0.40	0.004
defouctives and		0.10 mm	0.004 in
Lubric	ation System	· .	
•	Oil Capacity for C/K, G/H with Filter	4.3 L	4.5 qt
•	Oil Capacity for C/K, G/H without Filter	3.8 L	4 qt
•	Oil Capacity for S/T, M/L with Filter	4.7 L	5 qt
•	Oil Capacity for S/T, M/L without Filter	4.3 L	4.5 qt
•	Oil Pressure - at 1,000 RPM	42 kPa	6 psi
•	Oil Pressure - at 2,000 RPM	125 kPa	18 psi
•	Oil Pressure - at 4,000 RPM	166 kPa	24 psi
Piston	Rings		
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Production	0.25-0.40 mm	0.010-0.016 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.38-0.58 mm	0.015-0.023 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.25-0.76 mm	0.010-0.029 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Service	0.25-0.50 mm	0.010-0.020 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.38-0.80 mm	0.015-0.031 in
•	Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.005-0.090 mm	0.0002-0.0035 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Production	0.030-0.070 mm	0.0012-0.0027 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.076-0.280 mm	0.0030-0.0110 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.046-0.196 mm	0.0018-0.0077 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Service	0.030-0.085 mm	0.0012-0.0033 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.030-0.085 mm	0.0012-0.0033 in
•	Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.076-0.200 mm	0.0030-0.0079 in
Piston	s and Pins		
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	0.018-0.061 mm	0.0007-0.0024 in
•	Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service	0.075 mm	0.0029 in
•	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Connecting Rod Bore - Press Fit	0.012-0.048 mm	0.0005-0.0019 in
		I	

•	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Production	0.013-0.023 mm	0.0005-0.0009 in
•	Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
•	Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	23.545-23.548 mm	
Valve	System		
•	Valves - Valve Face Angle	45 de	grees
•	Valves - Valve Seat Angle		grees
•	Valves - Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
•	Valves - Valve Seat Width - Intake	1.016-1.651 mm	0.040-0.065 in
•	Valves - Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.651-2.489 mm	0.065-0.098 in
•	Valves - Valve Stem Oil Seal Installed Height	1-2 mm	0.03937-0.07874 in
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Intake - Production	0.025-0.069 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Intake - Service	0.025-0.094 mm	0.0010-0.0037 in
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Exhaust - Production	0.025-0.069 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in
•	Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Exhaust - Service	0.025-0.094 mm	0.0010-0.0037 in
•	Rocker Arms - Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.5:1	
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Free Length	51.3 mm	2.02 in
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height - Intake	42.92-43.43 mm	1.670-1.700 in
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height - Exhaust	42.92-43.43 mm	1.670-1.700 in
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed	338-374 N @ 43.2 mm	76-84 lb @ 1.70 in
•	Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open	832-903 N @ 32.3 mm	187-203 lb @ 1.27 in
			

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	fication	
	Metric	English	
Accelerator Control Cable and Cruise Control Cable Bracket Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Stud to Intake Manifold	6 N·m	53 lb in	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Stud to Throttle Body	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Air Cleaner Adapter Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Hose Clamp	4 N·m	32 lb in	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Wingnut	2 N·m	18 lb in	
Balance Shaft Driven Gear Bolt		10 10 111	
First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Final Pass		grees	
Balance Shaft Retainer Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Battery Negative Cable Bolt to Engine	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Camshaft Retainer Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Connecting Rod Nut	2011111	TOIDIL	
First Pass	27 N·m	20 lb ft	
Final Pass		70 degrees	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt	95 N·m	70 lb ft	
Crankshaft Balancer Remover/Installer Bolt	25 N·m		
The second control of	20 14-111	18 lb ft	

Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolt - Preferred Method		
First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Final Pass		egrees
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolt - Optional Strategy	105 N·m	77 lb ft
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Crankshaft Pulley Bolt	58 N·m	43 lb ft
Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Housing Bolt and Nut	12 N·m	
Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Housing Retainer Stud	6 N·m	106 lb in
Cylinder Head Bolt - Preferred Method	OINIII	53 lb in
All Bolts First Pass in Sequence	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Long Bolt Final Pass in Sequence		
Medium Bolt Final Pass in Sequence		egrees
Short Bolt Final Pass in Sequence		egrees
Cylinder Head Bolt - Optional On-Vehicle Strategy	55 06	egrees
First Pass in Sequence	05.11	T
	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Second 1 decidence	60 N·m	44 lb ft
Final Pass in Sequence Cylinder Head Core Help Diver	90 N·m	66 lb ft
Cylinder Head Core Hole Plug Distributor Cap Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
	2.4 N·m	21 lb in
Distributor Clamp Bolt Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
	50 N·m	37 lb ft ·
Engine Block Coolant Drain Hole Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Left Rear Oil Gallery Plug	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Engine Block Left Side Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Right Rear Oil Gallery Plug Engine Coolant Heater Bolt/Screw	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	2 N·m	18 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor Engine Coolant Temperature Gage Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Coolant Temperature Gage Sensor Engine Flywheel Bolt	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Front Cover Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Engine Lift Bracket Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Engine Lift Front Bracket Stud	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt - Through-bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt - Through-bolt Engine Mount Bolt to Engine	74 N·m	55 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket Bolt to Frame	54 N·m	40 lb ft
Engine Mount Nut - Through-bolt	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Engine Modification of Principle Clip Bolt to Oil Pan	63 N·m	46 lb ft
Engine Oil Level Sensor	9 N·m	80 lb in
Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor	13 N·m	115 lb in
Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor Fitting - Plus Required Angle	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt to Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner	15 N ⋅m	11 lb ft
Bracket	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head	35 N ⋅m	26 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold	12 N·m	106 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Bolt/Stud		
First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft
		22 lb ft
Final Pass	- 30 N·m	// 111 11
Final Pass Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt	30 N·m 25 N·m	18 lb ft

Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil			
Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut		6 N⋅m	53 lb in
Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side 30 N-m 22 ib ft			22 lb ft
Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft		3 N·m	27 lb in
Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine	Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 ib ft	Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Ground Wire or Strap Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head Heater Inleft Hose Fitting 25 N·m 18 lb ft Ignition Coil Stud 12 N·m 106 lb in Knock Sensor 25 N·m 18 lb ft Lower Intake Manifold Bolt • First Pass in Sequence 3 N·m 27 lb in • Second Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 18 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 18 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 106 lb in • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft • First Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 15 lb ft	Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Heater Inlet Hose Fitting	Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Ignition Coil Stud	Ground Wire or Strap Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Nonck Sensor		25 N·m	18 lb ft
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt First Pass in Sequence Second Pass in Sequence Second Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in Final Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Oil Filter Join Filter Join Filter Adapter Bolt Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Oil Filter Fitting Fitting Join Filter Filting Join Filter Filting Join Filter Filting Join Filter		12 N·m	106 lb in
● Second Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in ● Second Pass in Sequence 12 N·m 106 lb in ● Final Pass in Sequence 15 N·m 11 lb ft Oil Filter 30 N·m 22 lb ft Oil Filter Adapter Bolt 21 N·m 15 lb ft Oil Filter Fitting 35 N·m 26 lb ft Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Oil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Oil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Oil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 118 lb ft Oil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Oil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Oil Pump Cover Bolt 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Filler Neck Bolt to Power Steering Pump 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m <td></td> <td>25 N·m</td> <td>18 lb ft</td>		25 N·m	18 lb ft
Second Pass in Sequence Final Pass Baffle Bolt Final Pass Baffle Bo			
Second Pass in Sequence Final Pass in Final Fina		3 N·m	27 lb in
Final Pass in Sequence	Second Pass in Sequence		
Oil Filter 30 N·m 22 lb ft	Final Pass in Sequence	 	
Dil Filter Adapter Bolt	Oil Filter		
Oil Filter Fitting	Oil Filter Adapter Bolt		
Dil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	Oil Filter Fitting		
Oil Pan Baffle Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Oil Pan Bolt and Nut in Sequence 25 N·m 18 lb ft Oil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Oil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Oil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Filler Neck Bolt to Power Steering Pump 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud 41 N·m 30 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 36 N·m 27 lb ft	Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt		
Oil Pan Bolt and Nut in Sequence 25 N·m 18 lb ft Oil Pan Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Oil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Oil Pump Cover Bolt 90 N·m 106 lb in Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Filler Neck Bolt to Power Steering Pump 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 36 N·m 22 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 89 lb in Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter			
Oil Pam Drain Plug 25 N·m 18 lb ft Oil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap 90 N·m 66 lb ft Oil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Filler Neck Bolt to Power Steering Pump 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bolt 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump 50 N·m 37 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 30 N·m 22 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt 10 N·m 89 lb in Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan	Oil Pan Bolt and Nut in Sequence		
Oil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap Oil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb ft 10il Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in 106 lb in 107 N·m 108 lb in 108 lb in 109 N·m 109 N·m 109 lb in 109 N·m 100 lb in 100 lb it 100 lb in 100 lb it 100 lb in 100 lb it 10	Oil Pan Drain Plug		
Oil Pump Cover Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in	Oil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap		
Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Filler Neck Bolt to Power Steering Pump Bracket Power Steering Pump Bolt Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut Stude	Oil Pump Cover Bolt		
Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine 44 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 50 N·m 37 lb ft Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 30 N·m 22 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt 10 N·m 89 lb in Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan 50 N·m 20 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan 50 N·m 20 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 41 N·m 37 lb ft Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head 30 N·m 22 lb ft All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 11 lb ft Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 10 lb lin 10 N·m	Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Filler Neck Bolt to Power Steering Pump Bracket		
Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine 44 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine 50 N·m 37 lb ft Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 30 N·m 22 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt 10 N·m 89 lb in Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan 50 N·m 20 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan 50 N·m 20 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 41 N·m 37 lb ft Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head 30 N·m 22 lb ft All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 11 lb ft Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 10 lb lin 10 N·m	Power Steering Pump Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 5 N·m 18 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 15 N·m 11 lb ft Spark Plug • Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head 30 N·m 22 lb ft • All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 106 lb in Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud 7 N·m 35 lb ft	Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine		
Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine 20 N·m 15 lb ft Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump 50 N·m 37 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump 50 N·m 37 lb ft Rediator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 30 N·m 22 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt 10 N·m 89 lb in Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan 9 N·m 80 lb in Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 41 N·m 37 lb ft Spark Plug • Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head 30 N·m 22 lb ft • All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 11 lb ft Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pn 80 lb in Throttle Body Stud 9 N·m 80 lb in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 47 N·m 35 lb ft	Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut		
Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine At N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud At N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump 50 N·m 37 lb ft Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 80 N·m 21 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Power Steering Pump 30 lb ft 41 N·m 35 lb ft 44 N·m 35 lb ft 45 N·m 40 N·m 40 N·m 41 N·m 41 N·m 41 N·m 42 lb ft 44 N·m 45 N·m 46 lb in 46 N·m 47 N·m 48 lb in 48 lb in 49 N·m 40 lb in 40 lb in 40 N·m 4	Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine		
Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud 41 N·m 30 lb ft Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump 50 N·m 37 lb ft Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 30 N·m 22 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt 10 N·m 89 lb in Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan 9 N·m 80 lb in Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 41 N·m 37 lb ft Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head 30 N·m 22 lb ft All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 11 lb ft Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan 80 lb in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 35 lb ft	Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine		
Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump 50 N·m 37 lb ft Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud 36 N·m 27 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt 25 N·m 18 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt 10 N·m 89 lb in Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt 35 N·m 26 lb ft Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan 9 N·m 80 lb in Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine 40 N·m 29 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut 25 N·m 18 lb ft Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 41 N·m 37 lb ft Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head 30 N·m 22 lb ft All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 11 lb ft Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt 12 N·m 106 lb in Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil 9 N·m 80 lb in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 47 N·m 35 lb ft			
Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 80 Ib in	Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump		
Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Installation - New Rolls in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Installation - New Rolls in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Installation - New Rolls in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Installation - New Rolls in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Rolls Rolls in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Rolls Rolls in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Rolls Rolls Rolls In Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Rolls	Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud		
Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 18 lb ft 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 11 lb ft 12 N·m 10 lo lb in 12 N·m 10 lo lb in 13 N·m 14 N·m 15 N·m 15 N·m 16 lb in 17 N·m 18 lb ft 18 lb ft 19 N·m 10 lb in 10 N·m 10 lb in	Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt		
Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head Interval Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 10 N·m 80 lb in 10 N·m 80 lb in 11 lb ft 12 N·m 80 lb in 11 lb ft 12 N·m 80 lb in 12 N·m 80 lb in 14 N·m 80 lb in 15 N·m 80 lb in	Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut		
Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Starter Motor Wiring Harness Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan	Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt		
Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 26 lb ft 80 lb in 17 N·m 18 lb ft 18 lb ft 19 N·m 106 lb in 107 N·m 108 lb in 108 lb in 109 N·m 100 lb in 100 lb in	Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt		
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 41 N·m 37 lb ft All Subsequent Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan	Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt		
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut 41 N·m 37 lb ft All Subsequent Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan	Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan	Q Nim	90 lb in
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 18 lb ft 41 N·m 37 lb ft 42 lb ft 41 N·m 11 lb ft 12 N·m 106 lb in 9 N·m 80 lb in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 47 N·m 35 lb ft	Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pine Bracket Bolt to Engine		
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan Starter All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 11 lb ft 12 N·m 9 N·m 80 lb in 7 N·m 15 N·m 17 N·m 18 lb ft	Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pine Stud Nut		
Spark Plug Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan	Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pine Bracket Nut		
 Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head Initial Installation - New Medical Initial Initi	Spark Plug	41111111	37 10 11
All Subsequent Installations Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan All Subsequent Installations 15 N·m 106 lb in 9 N·m 80 lb in 47 N·m 35 lb ft		20 N.m	22 15 6
Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan			
Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan Throttle Body Stud Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan			
Pan 80 lb in Throttle Body Stud 9 N·m 80 lb in Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 47 N·m 35 lb ft		. I∠ IN·M	TUO ID IN
Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan 47 N·m 35 lb ft	Pan		
Transmission O. D. II			
12 N·m 106 lb in			
	Transmission Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in

Upper Intake Manifold Stud		
First Pass	5 N·m	44 lb in
Final Pass	9 N·m	80 lb in
Valve Lifter Pushrod Guide Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Water Outlet Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt	45 N·m	33 lb ft

Drive Belt System Description

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley
- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets
- The accessory drive components
 - The power steering pump, if belt driven
 - The generator
 - The A/C compressor, if equipped
 - The engine cooling fan, if belt driven
 - The water pump, if belt driven
 - The vacuum pump, if equipped
 - The air compressor, if equipped

The drive belt system may use one belt or two belts. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. There also may be a V-belt style belt used to drive certain accessory drive components. The drive belts are made of different types of rubbers (chloroprene or EPDM) and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

Engine Cooling

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Coolant Recovery Reservoir Nuts	8-11 N·m	6-8 lb ft	
Engine Coolant Heater Cord Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Engine Coolant Heater Mounting Screw	1.9 N·m	17 lb in	
Engine Oil Cooler Line Clamp Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Engine Oil Cooler Line to Adapter Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Engine Oil Cooler Line to Radiator Connectors	31 N·m	23 lb ft	
Engine Oil Cooler Lines to Oil Filter Adapter Retaining Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Fan Clutch Assembly Nut to Water Pump Pulley Stud	56 N·m	40 lb ft	
Fan Clutch Mounting Bolts	33 N·m	24 lb ft	
Fan Shroud Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Intake Air Duct Clamp	5 N·m	44 lb in	
Remote Filter Housing Bracket to Radiator Core Support	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Remote Filter Housing to Bracket Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Steering Linkage Shield Bolts	32 N·m	24 lb ft	
Throttle Body Bracket Nuts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Water Outlet Housing Bolt 2.2 L	10 N·m	89 in lb	
Water Outlet Housing Bolts 4.3 L	19 N·m	14 lb ft	
Water Pump Bolt 2.2L	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Water Pump Bolt and Stud 4.3L	41 N·m	30 lb ft	
Water Pump Pulley Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft	

Cooling System Description and Operation

Coolant Heater

The optional engine coolant heater (RPO K05) operates using 110-volt AC external power and is designed to warm the coolant in the engine block area for improved starting in very cold weather -29°C (-20°F). The coolant heater helps reduce fuel consumption when a cold engine is warming up. The unit is equipped with a detachable AC power cord. A weather shield on the cord is provided to protect the plug when not in use.

Cooling System

The cooling system's function is to maintain an efficient engine operating temperature during all engine speeds and operating conditions. The cooling system is designed to remove approximately one-third of the heat produced by the burning of the air-fuel mixture. When the engine is cold, the coolant does not flow to the radiator until the thermostat opens. This allows the engine to warm quickly.

Cooling Cycle

Coolant flows from the radiator outlet and into the water pump inlet. Some coolant flows from the water pump, to the heater core, then back to the water pump. This provides the passenger compartment with heat and defrost capability as the coolant warms up.

Coolant also flows from the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water jackets surrounding the cylinders where it absorbs heat.

The coolant then flows through the cylinder head gasket openings and into the cylinder heads. In the cylinder heads, the coolant flows through the water jackets surrounding the combustion chambers and valve seats, where it absorbs additional heat.

From the cylinder heads, the coolant flows to the thermostat. The flow of coolant will either be stopped at the thermostat until the engine reaches normal operating temperature, or it will flow through the thermostat and into the radiator where it is cooled. At this point, the coolant flow cycle is completed.

Efficient operation of the cooling system requires proper functioning of all cooling system components. The cooling system consists of the following components:

Coolant

The engine coolant is a solution made up of a 50-50 mixture of DEX-COOL and suitable drinking water. The coolant solution carries excess heat away from the engine to the radiator, where the heat is dissipated to the atmosphere.

Radiator

The radiator is a heat exchanger. It consists of a core and two tanks. The aluminum core is a tube and fin crossflow design that extends from the inlet tank to the outlet tank. Fins are placed around the outside of the tubes to improve heat transfer to the atmosphere.

The inlet and outlet tanks are a molded, high temperature, nylon reinforced plastic material. A high temperature rubber gasket seals the tank flange edge to the aluminum core. The tanks are clamped to the core with clinch tabs. The tabs are part of the aluminum header at each end of the core.

The radiator also has a drain cock located in the bottom of the left hand tank. The drain cock unit includes the drain cock and drain cock seal.

The radiator removes heat from the coolant passing through it. The fins on the core transfer heat from the coolant passing through the tubes. As air passes between the fins, it absorbs heat and cools the coolant.

Pressure Cap

The pressure cap seals the cooling system. It contains a blow off or pressure valve and a vacuum or atmospheric valve. The pressure valve is held against its seat by a spring, which protects the radiator from excessive cooling system pressure. The vacuum valve is held against its seat by a spring, which permits opening of the valve to relieve vacuum created in the cooling system as it cools off. The vacuum, if not relieved, might cause the radiator and/or coolant hoses to collapse.

The pressure cap allows cooling system pressure to build up as the temperature increases. As the pressure builds, the boiling point of the coolant increases. Engine coolant can be safely run at a temperature much higher than the boiling point of the coolant at atmospheric pressure. The hotter the coolant is, the faster the heat transfers from the radiator to the cooler, passing air.

The pressure in the cooling system can get too high. When the cooling system pressure exceeds the rating of the pressure cap, it raises the pressure valve, venting the excess pressure.

As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum causes the vacuum valve to open, allowing outside air into the surge tank. This equalizes the pressure in the cooling system with atmospheric pressure, preventing the radiator and coolant hoses from collapsing.

Coolant Recovery System

The coolant recovery system consists of a plastic coolant recovery reservoir and overflow tube. The recovery reservoir is also called a recovery tank or expansion tank. It is partially filled with coolant and is connected to the radiator fill neck with the overflow tube. Coolant can flow back and forth between the radiator and the reservoir.

In effect, a cooling system with a coolant recovery reservoir is a closed system. When the pressure in the cooling system gets too high, it will open the pressure valve in the pressure cap. This allows the coolant, which has expanded due to being heated, is allowed to flow through the overflow tube and into the recovery reservoir. As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum opens the vacuum valve in the pressure cap, allowing some of the coolant in the reservoir to be siphoned back into the radiator. Under normal operating conditions,

no coolant is lost. Although the coolant level in the recovery reservoir goes up and down, the radiator and cooling system are kept full. An advantage to using a coolant recovery reservoir is that it eliminates almost all air bubbles from the cooling system. Coolant without bubbles absorbs heat much better than coolant with bubbles.

Air Baffles and Seals

The cooling system uses deflectors, air baffles and air seals to increase cooling system capability. Deflectors are installed under the vehicle to redirect airflow beneath the vehicle and through the radiator to increase engine cooling. Air baffles are also used to direct airflow through the radiator and increase cooling capability. Air seals prevent air from bypassing the radiator and A/C condenser, and prevent recirculation of hot air for better hot weather cooling and A/C condenser performance.

Water Pump

The water pump is a centrifugal vane impeller type pump. The pump consists of a housing with coolant inlet and outlet passages and an impeller. The impeller is mounted on the pump shaft and consists of a series of flat or curved blades or vanes on a flat plate. When the impeller rotates, the coolant between the vanes is thrown outward by centrifugal force.

The impeller shaft is supported by one or more sealed bearings. The sealed bearings never need to be lubricated. Grease cannot leak out, dirt and water cannot get in as long as the seal is not damaged or worn.

The purpose of the water pump is to circulate coolant throughout the cooling system. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt.

Thermostat

The thermostat is a coolant flow control component. It's purpose is to help regulate the operating temperature of the engine. It utilizes a temperature sensitive wax-pellet element. The element connects to a valve through a small piston. When the element is heated, it expands and exerts pressure against the small piston. This pressure forces the valve to open. As the element is cooled, it contracts. This contraction allows a spring to push the valve closed.

When the coolant temperature is below the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve remains closed. This prevents circulation of the coolant to the radiator and allows the engine to warm up. After the coolant temperature reaches the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve will open. The coolant is then allowed to circulate through the thermostat to the radiator where the engine heat is dissipated to the atmosphere. The thermostat also provides a restriction in the cooling system, after it has opened. This restriction creates a pressure difference which prevents cavitation at the water pump and forces coolant to circulate through the engine block.

Engine Oil Cooler

The engine oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the left side end tank of the radiator. The engine oil temperature is controlled by the temperature of the engine coolant that surrounds the oil cooler in the radiator.

The engine oil pump, pumps the oil through the engine oil cooler line to the oil cooler. The oil then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the oil. The oil is then pumped through the oil cooler return line, to the oil filter, to the engine block oil system.

Transmission Oil Cooler

The transmission oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the right side end tank of the radiator. The transmission fluid temperature is regulated by the temperature of the engine coolant in the radiator.

The transmission oil pump, pumps the fluid through the transmission oil cooler line to the transmission oil cooler. The fluid then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the fluid. The fluid is then pumped through the transmission oil cooler return line, to the transmission.

Engine Electrical

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification		
· •	Metric	English		
Battery Hold Down Retainer Nut	17 N·m	13 lb ft		
Battery Negative Cable to Engine (2.2L)	12 N·m	106 lb in		
Battery Negative Cable to Engine Block Bolt (4.3L)	17 N·m	13 lb ft		
Battery Negative Cable to Engine Block Bolt (2.2L)	17 N·m	13 lb ft		
Battery Negative Cable to Frame (2.2L)	6 N·m	53 lb in		
Battery Negative Cable to Frame (4.3L)	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Battery Negative Cable to Radiator Support (2.2L)	6 N·m	53 lb in		
Battery Negative Cable to Radiator Support (4.3L)	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Battery Positive Cable Harness to Engine (4.3L)	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Battery Positive Cable Nut	6 N·m	80 lb in		
Battery Positive Cable to Generator Nut	17 N·m	13 lb ft		
Battery Positive Cable to Starter Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in		
Battery Positive Cable to Underhood Fuse Block Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in		
Battery Terminal Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft		
Battery Tray Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Differential Carrier Shield Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Engine to Transmission Brace Bolt and Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Engine Wiring Harness to Starter	1.9 N·m	17 lb in		
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket to Generator Mounting Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Fan Pulley Bolt (2.2L)	30 N·m	22 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Bolt (4.3L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Bolt - Front (2.2L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Bolt - Rear (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Brace to Air Intake Plenum Stud Nut (2.2L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Brace to Engine Stud Nut (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Brace to Generator Bolt (2.2L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Bracket Bolt (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Generator Mounting Bracket Bolt and Nut (4.3L)	41 N·m	30 lb ft		
Generator Output (Bat) Terminal Nut	17 N·m	12 lb ft		
Ground Strap to Cowl Bolt	17 N·m	12 lb ft		
Ground Strap to Cowl Bolt/Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft		
Heater Hose Bracket to Generator Bolt (4.3L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft		
Starter Motor Mounting Bolt (2.2L)	43 N·m	32 lb ft		
Starter Motor Mounting Bolt (4.3L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft		

Battery Usage

Option	Catalog No.	Cold Cranking Amps (CCA)	Reserve Capacity (Minutes)	Load Test (A)	Recommended Replacement
Std (Except Bravada)	670	525	90	260	75-60
UA1 (Std Bravada - Option All Others)	674	690	90	340	75B-84

Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage

Estimated Temperature °F	Estimated Temperature °C	Minimum Voltage	
70 or above	21 or above	9.6	
50	10	9.4	
32	0	9.1	
15	-10	8.8	
0 .	-18	8.5	
Below 0	Below -18	8.0	

Starter Motor Usage

Applications	Starter Type
2.2L (L43)	PG-260F
4.3L (L35)	PG-260G

Generator Usage

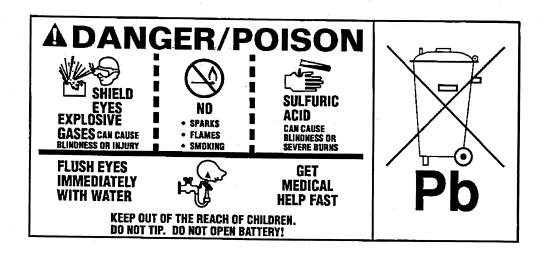
Engine	Generator Model	Option Code	Rated Output AMPS	Load Test Output AMPS
Gasoline Engine	CS130D	K60	100 A	70 A

Battery Description and Operation

Caution

Batteries produce explosive gases, contain corrosive acid, and supply levels of electrical current high enough to cause burns. Therefore, to reduce the risk of personal injury when working near a battery:

- Always shield your eyes and avoid leaning over the battery whenever possible.
- Do not expose the battery to open flames or sparks.
- Do not allow the battery electrolyte to contact the eyes or the skin. Flush immediately and thoroughly any contacted areas with water and get medical help.
- Follow each step of the jump starting procedure in order.
- Treat both the booster and the discharged batteries carefully when using the jumper cables.



The maintenance free battery is standard. There are no vent plugs in the cover. The battery is completely sealed except for two small vent holes in the side. These vent holes allow the small amount of gas that is produced in the battery to escape.

The battery has three functions as a major source of energy:

- Engine cranking
- Voltage stabilizer
- Alternate source of energy with generator overload.

The battery specification label (example below) contains information about the following:

- The test ratings
- The original equipment catalog number
- The recommended replacement model number

CATALOG NO.

1819

CCA LOAD TEST
770 380

REPLACEMENT MODEL
100 – 6YR

A battery has 2 ratings:

- Reserve capacity
- Cold cranking amperage

When a battery is replaced use a battery with similar ratings. Refer to the battery specification label on the original battery or refer to Battery Usage .

Reserve Capacity

Reserve capacity is the amount of time in minutes it takes a fully charged battery, being discharged at a constant rate of 25 amperes and a constant temperature of 27°C (80°F) to reach a terminal voltage of 10.5 V. Refer to Battery Usage for the reserve capacity rating of the original equipment battery.

Cold Cranking Amperage

The cold cranking amperage is an indication of the ability of the battery to crank the engine at cold temperatures. The cold cranking amperage rating is the minimum amperage the battery must maintain for 30 seconds at -18°C (0°F) while maintaining at least 7.2 volts. Refer to Battery Usage for the cold cranking amperage rating for this vehicle.

Circuit Description

The battery positive terminal supplies Battery Positive voltage to the under hood fuse block and the rear fuse block. The under hood fuse block provides a cable connection for the generator and a cable connection for the starter.

The battery negative terminal is connected to chassis ground G305 and supplies ground for the AD converter in the DIM.

Starting System Description and Operation

The PG-260 is a non-repairable starter motor. It has pole pieces that are arranged around the armature within the starter housing. When the solenoid windings are energized, the pull-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the starter motor. The hold-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the solenoid. The windings work together magnetically to pull in and hold in the plunger. The plunger moves the shift lever. This action causes the starter drive assembly to rotate on the armature shaft spline as it engages with the flywheel ring gear on the engine. At the same time, the plunger closes the solenoid switch contacts in the starter solenoid. Full battery voltage is then applied directly to the starter motor and it cranks the engine.

As soon as the solenoid switch contacts close, current stops flowing thorough the pull-in winding as battery voltage is now applied to both ends of the windings. The hold-in winding remains energized; its magnetic field is strong enough to hold the plunger, shift lever, starter drive assembly, and solenoid switch contacts in place to continue cranking the engine. When the engine starts, the pinion gear overrun sprag protects the armature from excessive speed until the switch is opened.

When the ignition switch is released from the CRANK position, voltage is removed from the starter solenoid S terminal. Current flows from the motor contacts through both windings to ground at the end of the hold-in winding. However, the direction of the current flow through the pull-in winding is now in the opposite direction of the current flow when the winding was first energized.

The magnetic fields of the pull-in and hold-in windings now oppose one another. This action of the windings, along with the help of the return spring, cause the starter drive assembly to disengage and the solenoid switch contacts to open simultaneously. As soon as the contacts open, the starter motor is turned off.

Charging System Description and Operation

Generator

The generator features the following major components:

- The delta stator
- The rectifier bridge
- The rotor with slip rings and brushes
- A conventional pulley
- Dual internal fans
- The regulator

The pulley and the fan cool the slip ring and the frame.

The generator features permanently lubricated bearings. Service should only include tightening of mount components. Otherwise, replace the generator as a complete unit.

Regulator

The voltage regulator controls the rotor field current in order to limit the system voltage. When the field current is on, the regulator switches the current on and off at a rate of 400 cycles per second in order to perform the following functions:

- Radio noise control
- Obtain the correct average current needed for proper system voltage control

At high speeds, the on-time may be 10 percent with the off-time at 90 percent. At low speeds, the on-time may be 90 percent and the off-time 10 percent.

Circuit Description

The generator provides voltage to operate the vehicle's electrical system and to charge its battery. A magnetic field is created when current flows through the rotor. This field rotates as the rotor is driven by the engine, creating an AC voltage in the stator windings. The AC voltage is converted to DC by the rectifier bridge and is supplied to the electrical system at the battery terminal.

When the engine is running, the generator turn-on signal is sent to the generator from the PCM, turning on the regulator. The generator's voltage regulator controls current to the rotor, thereby controlling the output voltage. The rotor current is proportional to the electrical pulse width supplied by the regulator. When the engine is started, the regulator senses generator rotation by detecting AC voltage at the stator through an internal wire. Once the engine is running, the regulator varies the field current by controlling the pulse width. This regulates the generator output voltage for proper battery charging and electrical system operation. The generator F terminal is connected internally to the voltage regulator and externally to the PCM. When the voltage regulator detects a charging system problem, it grounds this circuit to signal the PCM that a problem exists. The PCM monitors the generator field duty cycle signal circuit. The system voltage sense circuit receives battery positive voltage that is Hot At All Times through a fuse link that is connected to the starter motor. This voltage is used by the regulator as the reference for system voltage control.

Engine Controls

Engine Controls – 4.3L

Ignition System Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification		
	Metric	English		
Firing Order	1-6-5-	-4-3-2		
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	1,000 oh	ms per ft		
Spark Plug Torque	15 N·m	11 lb ft		
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.060 in		
Spark Plug Type	R41-932 [A	C plug type]		

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Speci	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Accelerator Cable Routing Bracket Mounting Nuts	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Mounting Studs and Nuts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Accelerator Pedal Mounting Nuts	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Air Cleaner Adapter Stud	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Air Cleaner Housing Mounting Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Hose Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in	
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Retaining Wingnut	2 N·m	18 lb in	
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Screws	2.2 N·m	19 lb in	
Coolant Hose Nipple	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Mounting Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in	
Distributor Cap Screws	2.4 N·m	21 lb in	
Distributor Mounting Clamp Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Distributor Rotor Hold Down Screws	1.9 N·m	17 lb in	
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Evaporative emissions (EVAP) Canister Mount Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Fuel Fill Hose Clamp	2.5 N·m	22 lb in	
Fuel Fill Pipe to Fill Pipe Housing Attaching Screws	1.9 N·m	17 lb in	
Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt-Rear	6 N·m	53 lb in	
Fuel Pipe Bracket to Frame Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Fuel Pipe Fittings	27 N·m	20 lb ft	
Fuel Pipe Ground Strap Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
Fuel Pipe Retainer Clip Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Fuel Pipe Retainer Nuts	3 N·m	27 lb in	
Fuel Pipe to Fuel Rail Retaining Screw	3 N·m	27 lb in	
Fuel Pressure Regulator Bracket	3.5 N·m	31 lb in	
Fuel Rail Attaching Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Fuel Tank Front Shield Nut-Pickup	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Fuel Tank Shield Bolts-2-Door	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Fuel Tank Shield Bolts-4-Door	33 N·m	24 lb ft	
Fuel Tank Shield to Crossmember Bolts and Nuts-Pickup	23 N·m	17 lb ft	
Fuel Tank Shield to Frame Bolts-Pickup	11 N·m	97 lb in	
Fuel Tank Shield to Frame Nut-Pickup	25 N·m	18 lb ft	
Fuel Tank Strap Bolt and Nut-Pickup and 4-Door Utility	18 N·m	13 lb ft	
Fuel Tank Strap Nuts-2-Door Utility	91 N·m	67 lb ft	
Fuel Vent Hose Clamp	1.7 N·m	15 lb in	
Heated Oxygen (HO2S) Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft	

Idle Air Control (IAC) Valve Attaching Screws	3 N·m	27 lb in
Ignition Coil Mounting Screws	11 N·m	97 lb in
Ignition Control Module (ICM) Mounting Screws	3.5 N·m	31 lb in
Knock Sensor (KS)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor Clamps	4 N·m	35 lb in
Powertrain Control Module (PCM) Electrical Connector Screws	8 N·m	71 lb in
Power Brake Fitting	13 N·m	115 lb in
Pressure Regulator Screw	9.5 N·m	84 lb in
Purge Valve Mounting Bracket Attaching Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Steering Linkage Shield Mounting Bolts	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Throttle Body Assembly Retaining Studs	9 N·m	80 lb in
Throttle Cable Bracket Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Throttle Position (TP) Sensor Screws	2 N·m	18 lb in
Upper Manifold Bolts	8 N·m·	71 lb in
Upper Manifold Nuts	8 N·m	71 lb in
Vacuum Module Attaching Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in
		7 1 10 111

Fuel System Specifications

Use regular unleaded gasoline rated at 87 octane or higher. It is recommended that the gasoline meet specifications which have been developed by the American Automobile Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and endorsed by the Canadian Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association for better vehicle performance and engine protection. Gasoline meeting the AAMA specification could provide improved driveability and emission control system performance compared to other gasolines. For more information, write to: American Automobile Manufacturer's Association, 7430 Second Ave, Suite 300, Detroit MI 48202.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 87. If the octane is less than 87, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. If the knocking is bad enough, the knocking can damage your engine.

If you are using fuel rated at 87 octane or higher and you hear heavy knocking, your engine needs service. But do not worry if you hear a little pinging noise when you are accelerating or driving up a hill. That is normal, and you do not have to buy a higher octane fuel to get rid of the pinging. However, if there is a heavy, constant knock, that means you have a problem.

Notice

Your vehicle was not designed for fuel that contains methanol. Do not use methanol fuel which can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. This kind of damage would not be covered under your warranty.

If your vehicle is certified to meet California Emission Standards, indicated on the under hood emission control label, your vehicle is designed to operate on fuels that meet California specifications. If such fuels are not available in states adopting California emissions standards, your vehicle will operate satisfactorily on fuels meeting federal specifications, but emission control system performance may be affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on your instrument panel may turn ON and/or your vehicle may fail a smogcheck test. If this occurs, return to your authorized dealer for diagnosis to determine the cause of failure. In the event there is a determination that the cause of the condition is the type of fuels used, repairs may not be covered by your warranty.

Some gasolines that are not reformulated for low emissions may contain an octane-enhancing additive called methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Ask your service station operator whether or not the fuel contains MMT.

Exhaust System

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Speci	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Accessory Mounting Bracket Bolts (2.2L)	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Accessory Mounting Bracket Lower Bolt (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Accessory Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Head Stud Nuts (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Air Injection Pipe Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud (2.2L)	10 N·m	89 lb in	
Catalytic Converter to Exhaust Manifold Stud Nuts (4.3L)	53 N·m	39 lb ft	
Catalytic Converter to Muffler Flange nuts (2.2L)	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Catalytic Converter to Muffler Flange nuts (4.3L)	40 N·m	30 lb ft	
Exhaust Manifold Bolts and Stud (4.3L)		1 00 10 11	
First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft	
 Final Pass 	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Exhaust Manifold Nuts (2.2L)	13 N·m	115 lb in	
Exhaust Manifold Pipe to Catalytic Converter Flange Nuts (2.2L)	35 N·m	26 lb ft	
Exhaust Manifold Pipe to Exhaust Manifold Bolts (2.2L)	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Hanger to Frame Bolts	17 N·m	13 lb ft	
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt (4.3L)	12 N·m	106 lb in	
Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut (4.3L)	36 N·m	27 lb ft	

Exhaust System Description

Important

Use of non-OEM parts may cause driveability concerns.

The exhaust system design varies according to the model designation and the intended use of the vehicle.

In order to secure the exhaust pipe to the exhaust manifold, the exhaust system utilizes a flange and seal joint coupling. A flange and gasket coupling secures the catalytic converter assembly to the muffler assembly.

Hangers suspend the exhaust system from the underbody, allowing some movement of the exhaust system and disallowing the transfer of noise and vibration into the vehicle.

Heat shields protect the vehicle from the high temperatures generated by the exhaust system.

Resonator

Some exhaust systems are equipped with a resonator. The resonator, located either before or after the muffler, allows the use of mufflers with less back pressure. Resonators are used when vehicle characteristics require specific exhaust tuning.

Catalytic Converter

The catalytic converter is an emission control device added to the engine exhaust system in order to reduce hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) pollutants from the exhaust gas.

The catalytic converter is comprised of a ceramic monolith substrate, supported in insulation and housed within a sheet metal shell. The substrate may be washcoated with 3 noble metals:

- Platium (Pt)
- Palladium (Pd)
- Rhodium (Rh)

The catalyst in the converter is not serviceable.

Muffler

The exhaust muffler reduces the noise levels of the engine exhaust by the use of tuning tubes. The tuning tubes create channels inside the exhaust muffler that lower the sound levels created by the combustion of the engine.

Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation

Manual Transmission - NV 1500

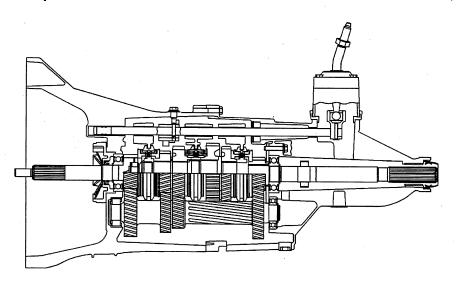
Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Backup Lamp Switch	37 N·m	28 lb ft	
Bearing Retainer Bolts	29 N·m	21 lb ft	
Clutch Actuator Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Clutch Housing Cover Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft	
Oil Drain and Fill Plugs	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Shift Boot Screws	2 N·m	18 lb in	
Shift Housing to Transmission Bolts	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Shift Lever Nut	48 N·m	35 lb ft	
Vehicle Speed Sensor	16 N·m	12 lb ft	
Transmission-to-Engine Studs and Bolts	47 N·m	35 lb ft	
Transmission Mount to Cross Member Nut	57 N·m	42 lb ft	
Transmission Mount to Transmission Bolts (2.2L)	45 N·m	33 lb ft	
Transmission Mount to Transmission Bolts (4.3L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft	

Lubrication Specifications

Application Synchro-Mesh Transmission Fluid With Friction Modifier GM P/N	Metric	ication English
12377916	2.71	2.9 qt

Description and Operation



NV 1500, a rugged, durable and reliable manual transmission, has 5 forward gears and 1 reverse gear. The 5th gear is an overdrive ratio.

2003 Chevrolet Blazer Restoration Kit

All gears have synchronization for clash-free shifting. To reduce gear noise, the gears are in constant helical mesh.

The NV 1500 was designed for quality in lightweight applications (175 lb ft torque and 6,000 lbs GCW). The NV 1500 also features:

- 76 mm center distance center of input shaft to center of countershaft
- Single rail shift system
- Hydrodynamic bearing for speed gears, no needle bearings

The gear and shift systems are enclosed in a 2 piece aluminum housing which consists of the following components:

- The input shaft
- The mainshaft
- The mainshaft gears
- The countershaft
- The reverse idler gear
- The shift forks
- The shift shaft components

The NV 1500 transmission is used in trucks with the 2.2L engine.

Manual Transmission - NV 3500

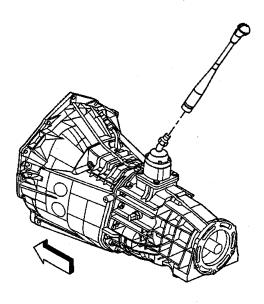
Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
	Metric	English	
Backup Lamp Switch	37 N·m	27 lb ft	
Clutch Actuator Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in	
Clutch Housing Cover Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft	
Front Bearing Retainer Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft	
Oil Drain and Fill Plugs	30 N·m	22 lb ft	
Shift Boot Screws	2 N·m	18 lb in	
Shift Housing to Transmission Bolts	20 N·m	15 lb ft	
Shift Lever Adjusting Nut	48 N·m	35 lb ft	
Transmission-to-Engine Studs and Bolts	47 N·m	35 lb ft	
Transmission Mount Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Transmission Mount Nut	50 N·m	33 lb ft	
Transmission Mount to Crossmember Nut	57 N·m	42 lb ft	
Transmission Mount to Transmission Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft	
Vehicle Speed Sensor Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft	

Lubrication Specifications

Application	Specif	ication
· ·	Metric	English
New Venture Gear NV3500 Manual Transmission Recommended Lubricant: Synchromesh Transmission Fluid GM P/N 12345349	2.0 liters	2.2 quarts

Description



The New Venture Gear NV 3500 is a 5 speed manual transmission used on light duty trucks with the 4.3L engine. The NV 3500 is identified by RPO M50 and RPO MG5. The difference between the RPO codes is the first speed gear ratios that the transmission has. The shift assembly design inside the NV 3500 transmission installed on C/K trucks is different than the NV 3500 transmissions installed in smaller S/T trucks. The distance between the input shaft and the countershaft is 85 mm (0.132 in). The transmission is available in rear wheel drive and four wheel drive.

The transmission has the following features:

- Constant mesh helical gearing for reduced noise
- A 2 piece aluminum housing
- Synchronized shifting in all forward gears
- A shift tower mounted shift lever
- Single rail shift system

Hydraulic Clutch

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Clutch Housing Cover Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Clutch Pedal Bolt and nut	25 N·m	19 lb ft
Clutch Plate to Flywheel Bolts NV 1500	44 N·m	33 lb ft
Clutch Plate to Flywheel Bolts NV 3500	40 N·m	29 lb ft
Concentric Slave Cylinder Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in

Hydraulic Clutch Description

The S/T model vehicle uses two different clutch variations.

4.3L Clutch

The 4.3L clutch system is described as the following:

- Size 280 mm (11 in)
- Clutch pressure plate Diaphragm spring plate, non-self adjusting
- Clutch disc Damper spring style
- Hydraulic system

2.2L Clutch

The 2.2L clutch system is described as the following:

- Size 232 mm (9 in)
- Clutch pressure plate Diaphragm spring plate, non-self adjusting
- Clutch disc Damper spring style
- Hydraulic system

Clutch Driving Members

The clutch driving members are 2 flat surfaces machined to a smooth finish:

- The rear face of the engine flywheel
- The front face of the clutch pressure plate

Clutch Driven Members

The driven member is the clutch driven plate. The clutch driven plate has a splined hub. The splined hub slides lengthwise along the splines of the input shaft. The splined hub drives the input shaft through these same splines. The driving and driven members are held together with a spring pressure. This pressure is exerted by a diaphragm spring in the clutch pressure plate.

Hydraulic Clutch Fluid

Notice: Do not use mineral or paraffin-base oil in the clutch hydraulic system. These fluids may damage the rubber parts in the cylinders.

When refilling the system or adding fluid after service, use GM Delco Supreme No. 2 Brake Fluid, or equivalent that meets DOT 3 specifications.

Hydraulic Clutch Operating Members

The clutch system consists of the following components:

- A master cylinder with a reservoir
- A switch
- A concentric slave cylinder connected to hydraulic tubing
- A pressure plate
- A clutch cover
- Diaphragm springs
- A release bearing
- A clutch disc
- Torsional springs

With the depression of the clutch pedal, the clutch master cylinder becomes pressurized from the force of the push rod into the master cylinder. This forces hydraulic fluid into the tubing from the master cylinder to the concentric slave cylinder. The concentric slave cylinder then engages by pushing the releasing bearing into the diaphragm spring and release the clutch. A hole in the cowl panel accommodates the master cylinder. A quick connect coupling helps route the hydraulic tubing, the concentric slave cylinder is inside the transmission and on the input bearing retainer. The hydraulic control system can be replaced without having to gain access to the clutch system internal components, simply engage the quick connect coupling mounted through the transmission housing. No adjustments to the clutch system are necessary. As the clutch wears, the fluid level in the master cylinder reservoir changes to compensates for clear wear. A new system will have fluid in the reservoir. An electrical switch on the push rod has 2 functions. One function is a clutch interlock, ensuring the engine does not start unless the clutch pedal is engaged (positioned to the floor). The second function is to cut off the cruise-control system (if so equipped) when the clutch pedal is engaged.

Automatic Transmission - 4L60-E

Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric Englis	
Accumulator Cover to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Case Extension to Case Bolt	42.0-48.0 N·m	31-35 lb ft
Case Extension to Case Bolt (4WD Shipping)	11.2-22.6 N·m	8.3-16.7 lb ft
Converter Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Converter Housing to Case Screw	65.0-75.0 N·m	48-55 lb ft
Cooler Pipe Connector	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft
Detent Spring to Valve Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft
Floorshift Control Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Flywheel to Torque Converter Bolt	63 N·m	46 lb ft
Forward Accumulator Cover to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Heat Shield to Transmission Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Line Pressure Plug	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Manual Shaft to Inside Detent Lever Nut	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Oil Pan to Transmission Case Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in
Oil Passage Cover to Case Bolt	8-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Park Brake Bracket to Case Bolt	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Park/Neutral Position Switch Screw	3 N·m	27 lb in
Plate to Case Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Plate to Converter Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (C/K)	30-40 N·m	22.1-29.5 lb ft
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (Y)	28-32 N·m	20.7-23.6 lb ft
Pressure Control Solenoid Bracket to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Pump Assembly to Case Bolt	26.0-32.0 N·m	19-24 lb ft
Pump Cover to Pump Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft
Shift Cable Grommet Screw	1.7 N·m	15 lb in
Shift Control Cable Attachment	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Speed Sensor Retainer Bolt	10.5-13.5 N·m	7.7-10 lb ft
Stud, Automatic Transmission Case Extension (Y-car)	18.0-22.0 N·m	13-16 lb ft
TCC Solenoid Assembly to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Trans Mount to Transmission Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Transmission Fluid Pressure Manual Valve Position Switch to		
Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Transmission Oil Cooler Pipe Fitting	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft
Transmission Oil Pan to Case Bolt	9.5-13.8 N·m	7-10 lb ft
Transmission to Engine Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Valve Body to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft

Transmission General Specifications

Hydra-matic 4L60-E	
M30	
Toledo, Ohio	
Romulus, MI	
Ramos Arizpe, Mexico	
S/T	
gitudinally-Mounted Rear Wheel	
Drive	
3.059:1	
1.625:1	
1.000:1	
0.696:1	
2.294:1	
245 mm	
298 mm	
Line Pressure	
DEXRON® III	
245 mm Converter	
Dry: 8.3 I (8.8 qt)	
298 mm Converter	
Dry: 11.25 I (11.9 qt)	
Four Forward Gears	
Longitudinal Mount	
Product Series	
Electronic Controls	
P, R, N, Overdrive, D, 2, 1	
P, R, N, Overdrive, 3, 2, 1	
Die Cast Aluminum	
245 mm Converter	
65.4 kg (144.30 lb)	
298 mm Converter	
70.5 kg (155.70 lb)	
245 mm Converter	
72.4 kg (159.55 lb)	
298 mm Converter	
80.5 kg (176.16 lb)	
6 130 kg (13,500 lb)	
3 900 kg (8,600 lb)	

Fluid Capacity Specifications

Application	Specif	Specification	
Application	Metric	English	
Bottom Pan Removal	4.7 liters	5 quarts	
Complete Overhaul	10.6 liters	11 quarts	
(measurements are approximate)	ate)		

Transmission Component and System Description

The 4L60E transmission consists primarily of the following components:

- Torque converter assembly
- Servo assembly and 2-4 band assembly
- Reverse input clutch and housing
- Overrun clutch
- Forward clutch
- 3-4 clutch
- Forward sprag clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse roller clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse clutch assembly
- Two planetary gear sets: Input and Reaction
- Oil pump assembly
- Control valve body assembly

The electrical components of the 4L60-E are as follows:

- 1-2 and 2-3 shift solenoid valves
- 3-2 shift solenoid valve assembly
- Transmission pressure control (PC) solenoid
- Torque converter clutch (TCC) solenoid valve
- TCC pulse width modulation (PWM) solenoid valve
- Automatic transmission fluid pressure (TFP) manual valve position switch
- Automatic transmission fluid temperature (TFT) sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor assembly

Adapt Function

Transmission Adapt Function

The 4L60-E transmission uses a line pressure control system, which has the ability to continuously adapt the system's line pressure. This compensates for normal wear of the following parts:

- The clutch fiber plates
- The seals
- The springs

The PCM maintains the Upshift Adapt parameters for the transmission The PCM monitors the AT ISS sensor and the AT OSS during commanded shifts in order to determine if a shift is occurring too fast or too slow. The PCM adjusts the signal from the transmission pressure control solenoid in order to maintain a set shift feel.

Transmission adapts must be reset whenever the transmission is overhauled or replaced.

Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description

The automatic transmission shift lock control is a safety device that prevents an inadvertent shift out of PARK when the ignition is ON. The driver must press the brake pedal before moving the shift lever out of the PARK position. The system consist of the following components:

- The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid.
- The automatic transmission shift lock control switch.
- The park/neutral position switch.

With the ignition in the ON position battery positive voltage is supplied to the park/neutral position switch. With the transmission in the PARK position the contacts in the park/neutral position switch are closed. This allows current to flow through the switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control switch. The circuit continues through the normally-closed switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control

solenoid. The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid is permanently grounded. This energizes the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid, locking the shift linkage in the PARK position. When the driver presses the brake pedal the contacts in the automatic transmission shift lock control switch open, causing the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid to release. This allows the shift lever to move from the PARK position.

This page intentionally left blank.

Abbreviations and Meanings

Abbreviation	Meaning Meaning			
	A Meaning			
Α	Ampere(s)			
ABS	Antilock Brake System			
A/C	Air Conditioning			
AC				
ACC	Alternating Current Accessory, Automatic Climate Control			
ACL	Air Cleaner			
ACR4	Air Conditioning Refrigerant, Recovery, Recycling, Recharging			
AD	Automatic Disconnect			
A/D	Analog to Digital			
ADL	Automatic Door Lock			
A/F	Air/Fuel Ratio			
AH	Active Handling			
AIR	Secondary Air Injection			
ALC	Automatic Level Control, Automatic Lamp Control			
AM/FM	Amplitude Modulation/Frequency Modulation			
Ant	Antenna			
AP	Accelerator Pedal			
APCM				
API	Accessory Power Control Module			
APP	American Petroleum Institute			
APT	Adjustable Port Throttle			
ASM	Adjustable Part Throttle			
ASR	Assembly, Accelerator and Servo Control Module			
AJT	Acceleration Slip Regulation			
ATC	Automatic Transmission/Transaxle			
ATDC	Automatic Transfer Case, Automatic Temperature Control			
ATSLC	After Top Dead Center Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control			
Auto	Automatic Automatic			
avg A4WD	Average Automatic Four-Wheel Drive			
AWG				
AWG	American Wire Gage			
D.	B and the second			
B+	Battery Positive Voltage			
BARO	Barometric Pressure			
BATT	Battery			
BBV	Brake Booster Vacuum			
BCA	Bias Control Assembly			
BCM	Body Control Module			
BHP	Brake Horsepower			
BLK	Black			
BLU	Blue			
BP	Back Pressure			
BPCM	Battery Pack Control Module			
BPMV	Brake Pressure Modulator Valve			
BPP	Brake Pedal Position			
BRN	Brown			

BTDC	Before Top Dead Center			
BTM	Battery Thermal Module			
BTSI	Brake Transmission Shift Interlock			
Btu	British Thermal Units			
	C			
°C	Degrees Celsius			
CAC	Charge Air Cooler			
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy			
Cal	Calibration			
Cam	Camshaft			
CARB	California Air Resources Board			
CC	Coast Clutch			
cm ³	Cubic Centimeters			
CCM	Convenience Charge Module, Chassis Control Module			
CCOT	Cycling Clutch Orifice Tube			
CCP	Climate Control Panel			
CD	Compact Disc			
CE	Commutator End			
CEAB	Cold Engine Air Bleed			
CEMF	Counter Electromotive Force			
CEX	Cabin Exchanger			
cfm	Cubic Feet per Minute			
cg	Center of Gravity			
CID	Cubic Inch Displacement			
CKP	Crankshaft Position			
CKT	Circuit			
C/Ltr	Cigar Lighter			
CL	Closed Loop			
CLS	Coolant Level Switch			
CMC	Compressor Motor Controller			
CMP	Camshaft Position			
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas			
CO	Carbon Monoxide			
CO2	Carbon Dioxide			
Coax	Coaxial			
СОММ	Communication			
Conn	Connector			
CPA	Connector Position Assurance			
CPP	Clutch Pedal Position			
CPS	Central Power Supply			
CPU	Central Processing Unit			
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube			
CRTC	Cathode Ray Tube Controller			
CS	Charging System			
CSFI	Central Sequential Fuel Injection			
СТР	Closed Throttle Position			
cu ft	Cubic Foot/Feet			
cu in	Cubic Inch/Inches			
CV	Constant Velocity Joint			
CVRSS	Continuously Variable Road Sensing Suspension			

Cyl	Cylinder(s)		
	D		
DAB	Delayed Accessory Bus		
dB	Decibels		
dBA	Decibels on A-weighted Scale		
DC	Direct Current, Duty Cycle		
DCM	Door Control Module		
DE	Drive End		
DEC	Digital Electronic Controller		
DERM	Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module		
DI	Distributor Ignition		
dia	Diameter		
DIC	Driver Information Center		
Diff	Differential		
DIM	Dash Integration Module		
DK	Dark		
DLC	Data Link Connector		
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module		
DMM	Digital Multimeter		
DMSDS	Drive Motor Speed and Direction Sensor		
DMU	Drive Motor Unit		
DOHC	Dual Overhead Camshafts		
DR, Drvr	Driver		
DRL	Daytime Running Lamps		
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code		
	E		
EBCM	Electronic Brake Control Module		
EBTCM	Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module		
EC	Electrical Center, Engine Control		
ECC	Electronic Climate Control		
ECI	Extended Compressor at Idle		
ECL	Engine Coolant Level		
ECM	Engine Control Module, Electronic Control Module		
ECS	Emission Control System		
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature		
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory		
EEVIR	Evaporator Equalized Values in Receiver		
EFE	Early Fuel Evaporation		
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation		
EGR TVV	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve		
EHPS	Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering		
El	Electronic Ignition		
ELAP	Elapsed		
ELC	Electronic Level Control		
E/M	English/Metric		
EMF	Electromotive Force		
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference		
Eng	Engine		
EOP	Engine Oil Pressure		
EOT	Engine Oil Temperature		

EPA	The state of the s		
EPR	Environmental Protection Agency		
	Exhaust Pressure Regulator		
EPROM	Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory		
ESB	Expansion Spring Brake		
ESC	Electronic Suspension Control		
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge		
ESN	Electronic Serial Number		
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control, Electronic Temperature Control, Electronic Timing		
ETCC	Control		
ETR	Electronic Touch Climate Control		
	Electronically Tuned Receiver		
ETS	Enhanced Traction System		
EVAP	Evaporative Emission		
EVO	Electronic Variable Orifice		
Exh	Exhaust		
	$oldsymbol{F}$		
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit		
FC	Fan Control		
FDC	Fuel Data Center		
FED	Federal All United States except California		
FEDS	Fuel Enable Data Stream		
FEX	Front Exchanger		
FF	Flexible Fuel		
FFH	Fuel-Fired Heater		
FI	Fuel Injection		
FMVSS	Federal U.S. Motor Vehicle Safety Standards		
FP	Fuel Pump		
ft	Foot/Feet		
FT	Fuel Trim		
F4WD	Full Time Four-Wheel Drive		
4WAL	Four-Wheel Antilock		
4WD	Four-Wheel Drive		
FW	Flat Wire		
FWD	Front Wheel Drive, Forward		
	G		
g	Grams, Gravitational Acceleration		
GA	Gage, Gauge		
gal	Gallon		
gas	Gasoline		
GCW	Gross Combination Weight		
Gen	Generator		
GL	Gear Lubricant		
GM	General Motors		
GM SPO	General Motors General Motors Service Parts Operations		
gnd	Ground		
gpm	Gallons per Minute		
GRN	Green		
GRY	Gray		
GVWR	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating		
O 4 4417	O1000 VOINGE VVEIGHT NATHING		

Н	Hydrogen		
H2O	Water		
Harn	Harness		
HC	Hydrocarbons		
H/CMPR	High Compression		
HD	Heavy Duty		
HDC	Heavy Duty Heavy Duty Cooling		
hex			
Hg	Hexagon, Hexadecimal		
Hi Alt	Mercury		
HO2S	High Altitude		
	Heated Oxygen Sensor		
hp.	Horsepower		
HPL	High Pressure Liquid		
`HPS	High Performance System		
HPV	High Pressure Vapor		
HPVS	Heat Pump Ventilation System		
Htd	Heated		
HTR	Heater		
HUD	Head-up Display		
HVAC	Heater-Ventilation-Air Conditioning		
HVACM	Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning Module		
HVIL	High Voltage Interlock Loop		
HVM	Heater Vent Module		
Hz	Hertz		
IAC	Idle Air Control		
IAT	Intake Air Temperature		
IC	Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control		
ICCS	Integrated Chassis Control System		
ICM	Ignition Control Module		
ID	Identification, Inside Diameter		
IDI	Integrated Direct Ignition		
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor		
ign	Ignition		
ILC	Idle Load Compensator		
in	Inch/Inches		
INJ	Injection		
inst	Instantaneous, Instant		
IP	Instrument Panel		
IPC	Instrument Panel Cluster		
IPM	Instrument Panel Module		
I/PEC	Instrument Panel Electrical Center		
ISC	Idle Speed Control		
	International Standards Organization		
	mismatorial Standards Organization		
ISO			
	Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed		
ISO ISS	Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed K		
ISO	Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed		

kHz	Kilohertz		
km	Kilometer		
km/h			
km/l	Kilometers per Liter		
kPa	Kiloneters per Liter		
KS	Kilopascals Knock Sensor		
kV			
KV	Kilovolts		
	L		
<u> </u>	Liter		
L4	Four Cylinder Engine, In-Line		
L6	Six-Cylinder Engine, In-Line		
lb	Pound		
lb ft	Pound Feet Torque		
lb in	Pound Inch Torque		
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display		
LDCL .	Left Door Closed Locking		
LDCM	Left Door Control Module		
LDM	Lamp Driver Module		
LED	Light Emitting Diode		
LEV	Low Emissions Vehicle		
LF	Left Front		
lm	Lumens		
LR	Left Rear		
LT	Left		
LT	Light		
LT	Long Term		
LTPI	Low Tire Pressure Indicator		
LTPWS	Low Tire Pressure Warning System		
	M		
MAF	Mass Air Flow		
Man	Manual		
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure		
MAT	Manifold Absolute Temperature		
max	Maximum		
M/C	Mixture Control		
MDP	Manifold Differential Pressure		
MFI	Multiport Fuel Injection		
mi	Miles		
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp		
min	Minimum		
MIN	Mobile Identification Number		
mL	Milliliter		
mm	Millimeter		
mpg	Miles per Gallon		
mph	Miles per Hour		
ms	Millisecond		
MST	Manifold Surface Temperature		
MSVA	Magnetic Steering Variable Assist, Magnasteer®		
M/T	Manual Transmission/Transaxle		
MV	Megavolt		
141.4	INIEGAVOIL		

mV	Millivolt		
NAES	North American Export Sales		
NC	Normally Closed		
NEG	Negative		
Neu	Neutral		
NI	Neutral Idle		
NiMH	Nickel Metal Hydride		
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute		
N·m	Newton-meter Torque		
NO	Normally Open		
NOx	Oxides of Nitrogen		
NPTC	National Pipe Thread Coarse		
NPTF	National Pipe Thread Fine		
NOVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory		
	\mathbf{O}		
02	Oxygen		
O2S	Oxygen Sensor		
OBD	On-Board Diagnostics		
OBD II	On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation		
OC	Oxidation Converter Catalytic		
OCS	Opportunity Charge Station		
OD	Outside Diameter		
ODM	Output Drive Module		
ODO	Odometer		
OE	Original Equipment		
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer		
OHC	Overhead Camshaft		
ohms	Ohm		
OL	Open Loop, Out of Limits		
ORC	Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic		
ORN	Orange		
ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery		
OSS	Output Shaft Speed		
OZ.	Ounce(s)		
	P		
PAG	Polyalkylene Glycol		
PAIR	Pulsed Secondary Air Injection		
PASS, PSGR	Passenger		
PASS-Key®	Personalized Automotive Security System		
P/B	Power Brakes		
PC	Pressure Control		
PCB	Printed Circuit Board		
PCM	Powertrain Control Module		
PCS	Pressure Control Solenoid		
PCV	Positive Crankcase Ventilation		
PEB	Power Electronics Bay		
PID	Parameter Identification		
PIM	Power Inverter Module		
PM	Permanent Magnet Generator		

P/N	Part Number		
PNK	Pink		
PNP	Park/Neutral Position		
PRNDL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low		
POA	Pilot Operated Absolute Valve		
POS	Positive, Position		
POT	Potentiometer Variable Resistor		
PPL	Purple		
ppm	Parts per Million		
PROM	Programmable Read Only Memory		
P/S, PS	Power Steering		
PSCM	Power Steering Control Module, Passenger Seat Control Module		
PSD	Power Sliding Door		
PSP	Power Steering Pressure		
psi	Pounds per Square Inch		
psia	Pounds per Square Inch Absolute		
psig	Pounds per Square Inch Gauge		
pt	Pint		
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient		
PWM	Pulse Width Modulated		
	Q		
QDM	Quad Driver Module		
qt	Quart(s)		
7	Service Servic		
R-12	Refrigerant-12		
R-134a	Refrigerant-134a		
RAM			
I VAIVI	Random Access Memory, Non-permanent memory device, memory contents are lost when power is removed.		
RAP	Retained Accessory Power		
RAV	Remote Activation Verification		
RCDLR	Remote Control Door Lock Receiver		
RDCM	Right Door Control Module		
Ref	Reference		
Rev	Reverse		
REX	Rear Exchanger		
RIM	Rear Integration Module		
RF			
RFA	Right Front, Radio Frequency		
RFI	Remote Function Actuation Radio Frequency Interference		
RH	Right Hand		
RKE	Right Hand Remote Keyless Entry		
Rly	Remote Keyless Entry Relay		
ROM			
1.0111	Read Only Memory, Permanent memory device, memory contents are retained when power is removed.		
RPM	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed		
RPO	Regular Production Option		
RR	Right Rear		
RSS	Road Sensing Suspension		
RTD	Real Time Damping		
RT	Right		
	la		

RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizing Sealer			
RWAL	Rear Wheel Antilock			
RWD	Rear Wheel Drive			
	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			
S	Second(s)			
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers			
SC	Supercharger			
SCB	Supercharger Bypass			
SCM	Seat Control Module			
SDM	Sensing and Diagnostic Module			
SEO	Special Equipment Option			
SFI	Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection			
SI	System International Modern Version of Metric System			
SIAB	Side Impact Air Bag			
SIR	Supplemental Inflatable Restraint			
SLA	Short/Long Arm Suspension			
sol	Solenoid			
SO2	Sulfur Dioxide			
SP	Splice Pack			
S/P	Series/Parallel			
SPO	Service Parts Operations			
SPS	Service Programming System, Speed Signal			
sq ft, ft ²	Square Foot/Feet			
sq in, in²	Square Inch/Inches			
SRC	Service Ride Control			
SRI	Service Reminder Indicator			
SRS	Supplemental Restraint System			
SS	Shift Solenoid			
ST	Scan Tool			
STID	Station Identification Station ID			
S4WD	Selectable Four-Wheel Drive			
Sw	Switch			
SWPS	Steering Wheel Position Sensor			
syn	Synchronizer			
	${f T}$			
TAC	Throttle Actuator Control			
Tach	Tachometer			
TAP	Transmission Adaptive Pressure, Throttle Adaptive Pressure			
TBI	Throttle Body Fuel Injection			
TC	Turbocharger, Transmission Control			
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch			
TCS	Traction Control System			
TDC	Top Dead Center			
TEMP	Temperature			
Term	Terminal			
TFP	Transmission Fluid Pressure			
TFT	Transmission Fluid Temperature			
THM	Turbo Hydro-Matic			
TIM	Tire Inflation Monitoring, Tire Inflation Module			
TOC	Transmission Oil Cooler			
	I			

TP	Throttle Position			
TPA	Terminal Positive Assurance			
TPM	Tire Pressure Monitoring, Tire Pressure Monitor			
TR	Transmission Range			
TRANS	Transmission Kange			
TT	Transmission/Transaxle Tell Tail Warning Lamp			
TV	Throttle Valve			
TVRS	Television and Radio Suppression			
TVV	Thermal Vacuum Valve			
TWC				
TWC+OC	Three Way Converter Catalytic			
TXV	Three Way + Oxidation Converter Catalytic			
174	Thermal Expansion Valve			
UART				
U/H	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter Underhood			
U/HEC				
	Underhood Electrical Center			
U-joint UTD	Universal Joint			
UV	Universal Theft Deterrent			
UV	Ultraviolet			
V V	Volt(s), Voltage			
V6	Six-Cylinder Engine, V-Type			
V8	Eight-Cylinder Engine, V-Type			
Vac	Vacuum			
VAC	Vehicle Access Code			
VATS	Vehicle Anti-Theft System			
VCIM	Vehicle Communication Interface Mode			
VCM	Vehicle Control Module			
V dif	Voltage Difference			
VDOT	Variable Displacement Orifice Tube			
VDV	Vacuum Delay Valve			
vel	Velocity			
VES	Variable Effort Steering			
VF	Vacuum Fluorescent			
VIO	Violet			
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number			
VLR	Voltage Loop Reserve			
VMV	Vacuum Modulator Valve			
VR	Voltage Regulator			
V ref	Voltage Reference			
VSES	Vehicle Stability Enhancement System			
VSS	Vehicle Speed Sensor			
,	W			
w/	With			
W/B	Wheel Base			
WHL	Wheel			
WHT	White			
w/o	Without			
WOT	Wide Open Throttle			
W/P	Water Pump			

W/S	Windshield
WSS	Wheel Speed Sensor
WU-OC	Warm Up Oxidation Converter Catalytic
WU-TWC	Warm Up Three-Way Converter Catalytic
	X · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
X-valve	Expansion Valve
yd	Yard(s)
YEL	Yellow

This page intentionally left blank.

Conversion - English/Metric

English	Multiply/ Divide by	Metric	
order to calculate English mea	surement, divide by the number in the urement, multiply by the number in the	center column.	
	Length	center column.	
in	25.4	mm	
ft	0.3048		
yd	0.9144	m	
mi	1.609	km	
	Area		
:_	645.2	sq mm	
sq in	6.45	sq cm	
sq ft	0.0929		
sq yd	0.8361	sq m	
	Volume		
	16,387.00	cu mm	
cu in	16.387	cu cm	
	0.0164		
qt	0.9464	L	
gal	3.7854	-	
cu yd	0.764	cu m	
	Mass		
lb	0.4536		
ton	907.18	kg	
ton	0.907	tonne (t)	
	Force	· ·	
Kg F	9.807		
oz F	0.278	newtons (N)	
lb F	4.448		
	Acceleration		
ft/s²	0.3048	/ 2	
In/s²	0.0254	m/s²	
	Torque		
Lb in	0.11298	NI	
lb ft	1.3558	N·m	
	Power		
hp	0.745	kW	
	Pressure (Stress)		
inches of H2O	0.2488	LD -	
lb/sq in	6.895	kPa	
	Energy (Work)		
Btu	1055	The state of the s	
lb ft	1.3558	J (J= one Ws)	
kW hour	3,600,000.00		
	Light		
Foot Candle	10.764	lm/m²	

235.215/mpg	=	100 km/L
	Fuel Performance	
°F	=	(9/5 °C + 32)
(°F - 32) 5/9	= -	°C
	Temperature	
mph	1.6093	km/h
	Velocity	

Equivalents - Decimal and Metric

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
1/64	0.015625	0.39688
1/32	0.03125	0.79375
3/64	0.046875	1.19062
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.98437
3/32	0.09375	2.38125
7/64	0.109375	2.77812
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.140625	3.57187
5/32	0.15625	3.96875
11/64	0.171875	4.36562
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.15937
7/32	0.21875	5.55625
15/64	0.234375	5.95312
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.265625	6.74687
9/32	0.28125	7.14375
19/64	0.296875	7.54062
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.33437
11/32	0.34375	8.73125
23/64	0.359375	9.12812
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.390625	9.92187
13/32	0.40625	10.31875
27/64	0.40023	10.71562
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.4575	11.50937
15/32	0.46875	11.90625
31/64	0.484375	
1/2	0.404373	12.30312
33/64	0.5	12.7 13.09687
17/32	0.513025	
35/64	0.53125	13.49375
9/16		13.89062
37/64	0.5625 0.578125	14.2875
19/32	0.59375	14.68437
39/64	0.609375	15.08125
5/8		15.47812
41/64	0.625	15.875
± 1/0 4	0.640625	16.27187

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
21/32	0.65625	16.66875
43/64	0.671875	17.06562
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.85937
23/32	0.71875	18.25625
47/64	0.734375	18.65312
3/4	0.75	19.05
49/64	0.765625	19.44687
25/32	0.78125	19.84375
51/64	0.796875	20.24062
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.03437
27/32	0.84375	21.43125
55/64	0.859375	21.82812
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.890625	22.62187
29/32	0.90625	23.01875
59/64	0.921875	23.41562
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.20937
31/32	0.96875	24.60625
63/64	0.984375	25.00312
1	1.0	25.4

This page intentionally left blank.

Fasteners

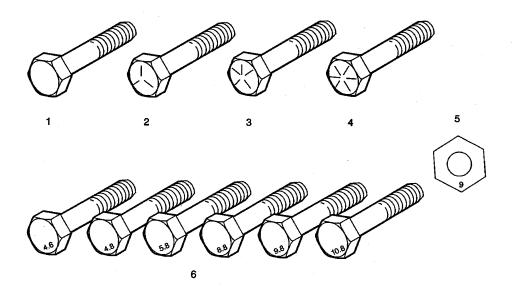
Metric Fasteners

This vehicle provides fastener dimensions using the metric system. Most metric fasteners are approximate in diameter to equivalent English fasteners. Make replacements using fasteners of the same nominal diameter, thread pitch, and strength.

A number marking identifies the OE metric fasteners except cross-recess head screws. The number also indicates the strength of the fastener material. A Posidrive® or Type 1A cross-recess identifies a metric cross-recess screw. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidrive® recess head screws.

GM Engineering Standards and North American Industries have adopted a portion of the ISO-defined standard metric fastener sizes. The purpose was to reduce the number of fastener sizes used while retaining the best thread qualities in each thread size. For example, the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, with nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch replaced the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws. The thread pitch is midway between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

Fastener Strength Identification



- 1. English Bolt, Grade 2 (Strength Class)
- 2. English Bolt, Grade 5 (Strength Class)
- 3. English Bolt, Grade 7 (Strength Class)
- 4. English Bolt, Grade 8 (Strength Class)
- 5. Metric Nut, Strength Class 9
- 6. Metric Bolts, Strength Class Increases as Numbers Increase

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The class identification is embossed on the head of each bolt. The English, inch strength classes range from grade 2 to grade 8. Radial lines are embossed on the head of each bolt in order to identify the strength class. The number of lines on the head of the bolt is 2 lines less than the actual grade. For example, a grade 8 bolt will have 6 radial lines on the bolt head. Some metric nuts are marked with a single digit strength identification number on the nut face.

The correct fasteners are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels are designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States, and may exhibit the following:

- Lower strength
- No numbered head marking system
- Wrong thread pitch

The metric fasteners on GM products are designed to new, international standards. The following are the common sizes and pitches, except for special applications:

- M6.0 X 1
- M8 X 1.25
- M10 X 1.5
- M12 X 1.75
- M14 X 2.00
- M16 X 2.00

Prevailing Torque Fasteners

Prevailing torque fasteners create a thread interface between the fastener and the fastener counterpart in order to prevent the fastener from loosening.

All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners

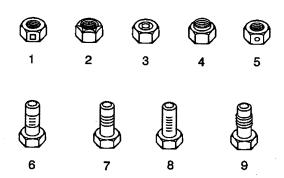
These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by a designed distortion or deformation in the fastener.

Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a nylon material on the fastener threads.

Adhesive Coated Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a thread-locking compound on the fastener threads. Refer to the appropriate repair procedure in order to determine if the fastener may be reused and the applicable thread-locking compound to apply to the fastener.



- 1. Prevailing Torque Nut, Center Lock Type
- 2. Prevailing Torque Nut, Top Lock Type
- 3. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Patch Type
- 4. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Washer Insert Type
- 5. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Insert Type

- 6. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Dry Adhesive Coating Type
- 7. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Thread Profile Deformed Type
- 8. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Nylon Strip Type
- 9. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Out-of-Round Thread Area Type

A prevailing torque fastener may be reused ONLY if:

- The fastener and the fastener counterpart are clean and not damaged
- There is no rust on the fastener
- The fastener develops the specified minimum torque against its counterpart prior to the fastener seating

Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

	Specifi				
Application	Metric	English			
All Meta	al Prevailing Torque Fasteners				
6 mm	0.4 N·m	4 lb in			
8 mm	0.8 N·m	7 lb in			
10 mm	1.4 N·m	12 lb in			
12 mm	2.1 N·m	19 lb in			
14 mm	3 N·m	27 lb in			
16 mm	4.2 N·m	37 lb in			
20 mm	7 N·m	62 lb in			
24 mm	10.5 N·m	93 lb in			
Nylon Inter	face Prevailing Torque Faster				
6 mm	0.3 N·m	3 lb in			
8 mm	0.6 N·m	5 lb in			
10 mm	1.1 N·m	10 lb in			
12 mm	1.5 N·m	13 lb in			
14 mm	2.3 N·m	20 lb in			
16 mm	3.4 N·m	30 lb in			
20 mm	5.5 N·m	49 lb in			
24 mm	8.5 N·m	75 lb in			

English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Ameliostica	Specification				
Application	Metric	English			
All Meta	l Prevailing Torque Fastener	S			
1/4 in	0.5 N·m	4.5 lb in			
5/16 in	0.8 N·m	7.5 lb in			
3/8 in	1.3 N·m	11.5 lb in			
7/16 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in			
1/2 in	2.3 N·m	20 lb in			
9/16 in	3.2 N·m	28 lb in			
5/8 in	4 N·m	36 lb in			
3/4 in	7 N·m	54 lb in			
Nylon Interf	ace Prevailing Torque Faster	ners			
1/4 in	0.3 N·m	3 lb in			
5/16 in	0.6 N·m	5 lb in			
3/8 in	1 N·m	9 lb in			
7/16 in	1.3 N·m	12 lb in			
1/2 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in			
9/16 in	2.5 N·m	22 lb in			
5/8 in	3.4 N·m	30 lb in			
3/4 in	5 N·m	45 lb in			

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on	LS			Xtreme		
RPO Code	RPO Code		1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger	S	s	s	s	s	S
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	S	S	s	s	s	S
-		Armrests, driver and passenger doors, padded	s	S	S	s	s	s
		Assist handles, driver and front passenger, rear outboard passenger	s	s	S	S	S	S
		Coat hooks, driver and passenger side, rear seat	S	S	S	S	s	S
	D55	Console, floor, includes CD/cassette storage, 2 cupholders 1 - With automatic transmission (D07) Console floor shift replaces (D55).	S	S ¹	S ¹	S	S¹	S¹
		Cupholders, center console, door and rear armrests	S	S	s	S	S	S
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric 1 - Included in (ZM8) Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger (standard on Xtreme) and rear-window wiper/washer.	n/a	l ¹	l ¹	S	S	S
		Door trim, with integral padded armrest and front door map pockets	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Glovebox, passenger side of instrument panel	s	S	S	S	S	S
		Headliner, color-keyed cloth, with matching retainer moldings	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers and rear passenger heating ducts	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure gauges, tachometer, liftgate ajar, warning light for safety belt, ABS/parking brake, directional hazard signals and high beam	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Lighting, dome lamp, driver and passenger side door switch with delayed entry feature, cargo lamps, door handle or keyless remote activated illuminated entry with ground illumination, map lights in front and 2nd seat positions, includes door- and tailgate-activated switches	S	S	S	S	S	S

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2-Door

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS			Xtreme			
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²		
		Key, single, 2-sided	S	s	s	s	s	s		
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	s	S	S	S	s	s		
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 12-volt	S	S	s	S	s	S		
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets, includes head restraints and folding seatbacks, and center floor console	s	S	S	S _.	S	S		
	AM7	Seats, rear split-folding	S	S	S	S	S	S		
		Seat trim, Custom Cloth	s	S	S	S	S	S		
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	_1	□ ¹	S	□ 1	□ ¹		
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	•		s	S	S		
	U16	Tachometer	S	S	S	s	S	S		
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	s	S	S	S	S		
		Tools, mechanical jack and wheel wrench	S	S	S	S	S	S		
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim	S	S	S	S	S	S		
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition	S	S	S	S	S	S		
		Windows, rear quarter swing-out	S	S	S	S	S	s		
	E55	Body, tailgate	S	S	S	S	S	s		
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color, rear step includes pad 1 - Spectra gray with (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stance Sport Performance.	S ¹	S¹	S ¹	O	S	S		
	TG1	Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S	S	S		
ANL		Fog lamps, front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly 1 - Integrated into front bumper with (V4A) Xtreme.	n/a	А	Α	S¹	S ¹	S ¹		
		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted, (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver, front passenger, and rear windows)	S	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Requires (ZM8) Convenience Package.	n/a	A ¹	•	S	S	S		
		Grille, body-color	n/a	n/a	n/a	s	S	S		

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2-Door

Free	Ref.	Description		LS			Xtreme	
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. 2 - Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
		Grille, body-color with chrome bar	S	S	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S	S	S	S	s	S
		Horn, dual note, high and low	S	s	S	s	S	s
		Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black	S	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	n/a
	QQX	Tires, P235/60R16, Eagle LS, blackwall	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	s
		Tire, spare, compact 1 - Not available with (ZR2) Suspension Package, Wide Stance Sport Performance or (P16) outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted and Upgradeable to (ZBF) Tires, spare, full-size P235/70R15 all-season blackwall or (ZBG)Tires, spare, full-size P235/7015 all-season white outlined-letter or (ZEB) Tires, spare, full-size P235/75R15 on-/off road, white outlined letter (ZEB) requires (P16) outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted).	S¹	S ¹	S¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	V4A -	Xtreme Sport Appearance Package, includes Xtreme lower cladding, wheel flares, grille, front fascia and fog lamps	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	S
	N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CS10516 Models only.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	N96	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 8" (40.6 cm x 20.5 cm), aluminum, 5-spoke, includes center caps	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	S
	PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CT10516 4x4 models only and included with (ZR2) Suspension Package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Wipers, intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	S	S	S	s	S	S
		Alternator, 100 amps	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S	S	S	S	S
	JC1	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock	S	S	S	S	S	S
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S	Ø	S	S	S	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S	S	S	S	S	S
	C3G	GVWR , 4450 lbs. (2018 kg) 1 - CS10516 LS only.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
-	G75	GVWR , 4550 lbs. (2064 kg) 1 - CS10516 Xtreme only.	n/a	n/a	n/a	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
	C6I	GVWR , 4850 lbs. (2200 kg) 1 - CT10516 Model only.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	S	S	S	S	S	S

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 2-Door

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description	LS				Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	18C ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	15Y ²
		Stabilizer bars, front and rear, front 1.30" (33mm), rear .91" (23mm)	S	s	S	S	S	S
		Steering, power	S	s	s	S	s	s
		Suspension, front, independent coil springs and stabilizer bar 1 - CS10516 Models only.	S ¹	S ¹	S¹	S¹	S ¹	S ¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar 1 - CT10506 Model only.	S¹	S ¹	S¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Suspension, rear, semi-floating axle with 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Z85	Suspension Package, Touring, Sporty/Firm for ride/trailering usage on paved/improved roads, front and rear stabilizer bars 1 - May be upgraded to (ZR2) Suspension package. Wide Stance Sport Performance.	S¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Z87	Suspension Package, Unique Xtreme Sport	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	S
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only 1 - 2WD requires (GU6) axle ratio and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	S	S	S
	M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive 1 - Not available with brake/transmission shift interlock.	S ¹	S ¹	S¹	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.		Door LS
Code	Code		1SA ¹	1SC ¹
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger	s	s
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	S	S
		Armrests, driver and passenger doors, padded	S	S
		Assist handles, driver and front passenger, rear outboard passenger	S	S
		Coat hooks, driver and passenger side, rear seat	S	S
		Cupholders, center console, door and rear armrests	s	S
		Door trim, with integral padded armrest and front door map pockets	s	S
		Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	s	S
		Glovebox, passenger side of instrument panel	s	S
		Headliner, color-keyed cloth, with matching retainer moldings	s	S
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers and rear passenger heating ducts	s	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure gauges, tachometer, liftgate ajar, warning light for safety belt, ABS/parking brake, directional hazard signals and high beam	S	S
		Lighting , dome lamp, driver and passenger side door switch with delayed entry feature, cargo lamps, door handle or keyless remote activated illuminated entry with ground illumination, map lights in front and 2nd seat positions, includes door- and tailgate-activated switches	s	S
		Key, single, 2-sided	S	S
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S	S
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 12-volt	S	S
	AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split-bench, manual reclining	S	n/a
,	AM7	Seats, rear split-folding	S	S
		Seat trim, Custom Cloth	S	S
	UN0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	□ ¹
	U16	Tachometer	S	S
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	s

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 4-Door

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.		Door LS
Code	Code		1SA ¹	1sc1
		Tools, mechanical jack and wheel wrench	s	S
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim	S	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition	s	S
	E55	Body, tailgate	S	S
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color, rear step includes pad	S	S
	TG1	Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S
		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted, (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver, front passenger, and rear windows)	S	S
		Grille, body-color	S	S
		Grille, body-color with chrome bar	S	S
		Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S	S
		Horn, dual note, high and low	S	S
		Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black	S	n/a
	N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CS10506 Models only.	S ¹	S ¹
	PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CT10506 4x4 Models only.	S¹	S ¹
		Wipers, intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	S	S
		Alternator, 100 amps	S	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S
	JC1	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock	s	S
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S	S
	C5C	GVWR , 5000 lbs. (2268 kg) 1 - CS10506 Model only.	S ¹	S ¹
	СЗТ	GVWR , 5350 lbs. (2200 kg) 1 - CT10506 Model only.	S¹	S ¹
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	S	S
		Stabilizer bars, front and rear, front 1.30" (33mm), rear .91" (23mm)	S	S
		Steering, power	S	S
		Suspension, front, independent coil springs and stabilizer bar 1 - CS10506 Models only.	S¹	S ¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar 1 - CT10506 Model only.	S¹	S ¹
		Suspension, rear, semi-floating axle with 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	S

STANDARD EQUIPMENT - 4-Door

Free Ref. Flow Only RPO RPO		Description		4-Door LS		
	Code	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		1SC ¹		
	Z85	Suspension Package, Touring, Sporty/Firm for ride/trailering usage on paved/improved roads, front and rear stabilizer bars	S	S		
	NP1 Transfer case, electronic shift, Insta-Trac 1 - CT10506 Model only.		S ¹	S¹		
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Includes brake/transmission shift interlock - column shift.	S ¹	S ¹		

I = Included with another feature

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS		Xtreme		
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
DK7		Console, overhead custom, includes compass and temperature gauge 1 - Requires (DH6) Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors. 2 - Upgradeable to (DK8) Console, Deluxe overhead.	n/a	A ¹	□ ²	n/a	A ¹	□²
	D07	Console, floor mounted shift 1 - Requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	n/a	■1	■1	n/a	■ 1	m 1
	ZQ6	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window and (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated	n/a			n/a		•
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	n/a	-		n/a		
ZM8		Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger and rear-window wiper/washer	n/a	Α		n/a		
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α		I	Α		
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	n/a	Α		n/a	Α	•
	AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	
	UN0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	1	- 1	S	_1	₋₁
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	-	•	S	S	S
DH6		Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors 1 - Required and only available with (DK7) Console, overhead custom.	n/a	A ¹		n/a	A ¹	•
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Requires (ZM8) Convenience Package.	n/a	A ¹		S	S	S
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	Α			n/a	n/a	n/a

EQUIPMENT GROUPS - 2-Door

Free Flow	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. 2 - Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	LS				Xtreme	
RPO Code			1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - CT10516 Model only.	A ¹	■1	■1	n/a	n/a	n/a
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models.	□ 1	_1	_1	n/a	n/a	n/a
	NP1	Transfer case, electronic shift, Insta-Trac 1 - May be substituted with (NP8) transfer case, electronic autotrac -CT10516 only.	□ ¹	₁	_1	n/a	n/a	n/a

EQUIPMENT GROUPS - 4-Door

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.	4-Door LS			
Code	Code		1SA ¹	1SC ¹		
	D55	Console, floor, includes CD/cassette storage, 2 cupholders	n/a			
	DK7	Console, overhead custom, includes compass and temperature gauge 1 - Included with (DK8) Console, overhead deluxe.	n/a	_1		
	ZQ6	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window and (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated	n/a			
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	n/a			
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α			
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets, includes head restraints and folding seatbacks, and center floor console	n/a			
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	□ ¹		
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	=		
	DH6	Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors	n/a			
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	Α			
B84		Moldings, bodyside, body-color	Α			
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires CT10506 only.	A ¹	■1		
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	□ ¹	₋₁		

I = Included with another feature

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS		Xtreme		
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
DK7		Console, overhead custom, includes compass and temperature gauge 1 - Requires (DH6) Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors. 2 - Upgradeable to (DK8) Console, Deluxe overhead.	n/a	A ¹	□ ²	n/a	A ¹	□ ²
	D07	Console, floor mounted shift 1 - Requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	n/a	■ 1	■ 1	n/a	■ 1	■ 1
	ZQ6	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window and (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated	n/a	•	.	n/a	•	
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	n/a			n/a		
ZM8		Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger and rear-window wiper/washer	n/a	Α	-	n/a		
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α			Α		
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	n/a	Α		n/a	Α	
	AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	_1	_1	S	_1	_1
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a			S	S	S
DH6		Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors 1 - Required and only available with (DK7) Console, overhead custom.	n/a	A ¹	•	n/a	A ¹	
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Requires (ZM8) Convenience Package.	n/a	A ¹	•	S	S	S
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	Α		•	n/a	n/a	n/a

EQUIPMENT GROUPS - 2-Door

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - CT10516 Model only.	A ¹	■ 1	■ 1	n/a	n/a	n/a
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models.	₋₁	_1	_1	n/a	n/a	n/a
	NP1	Transfer case, electronic shift, Insta-Trac 1 - May be substituted with (NP8) transfer case, electronic autotrac -CT10516 only.	₁	□ ¹	□ ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
		ADDITIONAL OPTIO	NS	1		1		
Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
DK7		Console, overhead custom, includes compass and temperature gauge 1 - Requires (DH6) Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors. 2 - Upgradeable to (DK8) Console, Deluxe overhead.	n/a	A ¹	□ ²	n/a	A ¹	□ ²
DK8		Console, overhead deluxe, includes outside temperature gauge, compass, trip computer and universal garage door opener 1 - Includes (DD0) Mirrors interior and driver side exterior electrochromic.	n/a	n/a	A ¹	n/a	n/a	A ¹
ZM8		Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger and rear-window wiper/washer	n/a	. A		n/a		
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α			Α		
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	n/a	Α		n/a	Α	
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	A	Α	n/a	А	A
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	Α	Α	n/a	Α	Α
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls 1 - Requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	n/a	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	A ¹	A ¹

		ADDITIONAL OPTION	ONS					
Free	Ref.	Proprietion		LS			Xtreme	
Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. 2 - Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector 1 - Requires (DK7) Console, overhead custom.	n/a	A ¹	A	n/a	A ^{1.}	А
DH6		Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors 1 - Required and only available with (DK7) Console, overhead custom.	n/a	A ¹	•	n/a	A ¹	
ANL		Fog lamps, front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly 1 - Integrated into front bumper with (V4A) Xtreme.	n/a	A	Α	S ¹	S ¹	S¹
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Requires (ZM8) Convenience Package.	n/a	A ¹		S	S	S
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	Α			n/a	n/a	n/a
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - CT10516 Model only.	A ¹	■1	■ 1	n/a	n/a	n/a
D98		Xtreme accent stripe, for hood, roof and tailgate	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α
13A		Xtreme stripe color, Sparkle Silver	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α
41A		Xtreme stripe color, Onyx Black	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α
70A		Xtreme stripe color, Torch Red	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α
59A		Xtreme stripe color, Competition Yellow	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α
38A		Flame Decal 1 - Not available with (D98) Xtreme accent stripe.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
B94		Gold Package, includes Gold exterior emblems, stripe and wheels 1 - Includes (N96) Gold accented wheel, Gold badges, unique license plate cover, windshield decal-Requires (54A) Gold Stripe.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
PNV		Tire carrier, outside spare, delete 1 - Included with 2WD 2-door Models, not available with (ZEB) Tires, spare, full-size P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD Models.	A ¹					
P16		Tire carrier, outside spare, exterior tailgate mounted, includes cover 1 - Required with (ZEB) Tires, spare, full-size P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models CT10516 Model, not available on CS10516 models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
QBG		Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, White outlined-letter	Α	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a
QEB		Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter 1 - Requires 4x4 Models only. Not available with (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stance Sport Performance.	A ¹ .	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZBF		Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall	Α	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a

		ADDITIONAL OPTION	ONS					
Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 15A, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
ZBG		Tires, spare, full-size, P235/70R15 all-season White outlined-letter	А	А	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZEB		Tires, spare, full-size, P235/70R15 on-/off road White outlined-letter 1 - Requires 4x4 models and (P16) outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
UA1		Battery, heavy-duty, 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Included with (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A ¹					
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater and (UA1) Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps	А	А	Α	Α	Α	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) 3.73 rear axle ratio.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	Α	Α	Α
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Ą	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	A	A	Α	А	Α	А
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α	Α	A	Α	Α
NG1		Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α
NB8		Emissions override, California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) emission, Federal requirements.	A ¹					
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state requirements or (NG1) New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹					
C5C		GVWR, 5000 lbs. (2268 kg) 1 - Requires (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stan.ce Sport Performance or (ZR2) Suspension package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio 1 - Requires (G80) /differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZM5		Skid Plate Package, includes transfer case, differential, fuel tank and steering linkage 1 - Requires Model CT10516, included with (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stance Sport Performance.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a

	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS									
Free Flow	Ref.	Description	LS			Xtreme				
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²		
ZR2		Suspension Package, Wide Stance Sport Performance, includes revised wide-tread frame, strengthened front differential gears and drive axles, large bearings and longer, large rear axle shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar, Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers, (ZM5) Skid Plate Package, (P16) Outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted 1 - Require CT10516 Model, (GT4) Rear axle ratio, 3.73 (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a		
ZR2		Suspension Package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance, includes revised wide-tread frame, larger bearings and longer, larger rear axle, shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers, front and rear skid plates, outside Tailgate mounted spare tire carrier 1 - Requires CS10516 Model, (GT4) rear axle ratio 3.73 (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty rear and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a		
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only 1 - 2WD requires (GU6) axle ratio and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	S	S	S		
NP8		Transfer case, electronic Autotrac 1 - CT10516 Model only and requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a		
M30		Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Includes brake/transmission shift interlock - column shift. 2 - Includes brake/transmission shift interlock - Floor shift.	A ¹	A ²	A ²	A ¹	A ²	A ²		

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.		4-Door LS		
Code	Code		1SA ¹	1SC ¹		
	D55	Console, floor, includes CD/cassette storage, 2 cupholders	n/a			
	DK7	Console, overhead custom, includes compass and temperature gauge 1 - Included with (DK8) Console, overhead deluxe.	n/a	_ 1		
	ZQ6	switches and driver's express-down window and (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated				
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	n/a			
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α			
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets, includes head restraints and folding seatbacks, and center floor console	n/a	-		
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	□ ¹		
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a			
	DH6	Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors	n/a			
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	Α			
B84		Moldings, bodyside, body-color	Α			
V76 .		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires CT10506 only.	A ¹	1		
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	□ 1	□ ¹		

		ADDITIONAL OPTIONS		
Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.		Door LS
Code	Code			1SC ¹
DK8		Console, overhead deluxe, includes outside temperature gauge, compass, trip computer and universal garage door opener 1 - Includes (DD0) Mirrors, interior and driver side exterior electrochromic.	n/a	A ¹
ZM8		Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger and rear-window wiper/washer	n/a	Α
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α	
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	n/a	А
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way	n/a	Α
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	А
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	А
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls	n/a	Α
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector	n/a	Α
ANL		Fog lamps, front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly	n/a	Α
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Requires (ZM8) Convenience Package.	n/a	A ¹
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	A	
B84		Moldings, bodyside, body-color	Α	
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires CT10506 only.	A ¹	■ 1
QBG		Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, White outlined-letter 1 - CS10506 models only. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	A ¹	A ¹
QEB		Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter 1 - With 4x4 models only. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	4.4. A 1	A ¹
UA1		Battery, heavy-duty, 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Included with (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A ¹	A ¹
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater and (UA1) Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps	Α	Α
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) 3.73 rear axle ratio.	A ¹	A ¹
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	Α	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α
NG1		Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	Α

EQUIPMENT GROUPS - 4-Door

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS								
Free Ref. Flow Only RPO RPO	Only	Description O 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.		Door _S				
Code	Code			1SC ¹				
NB8		Emissions override, California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) emission, Federal requirements.	A ¹	A ¹				
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state requirements or (NG1) New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹	A ¹				
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear.	A ¹	A ¹				
ZM5		Skid Plate Package, includes transfer case, differential, fuel tank and steering linkage 1 - Requires Model CT10506.	A ¹	A ¹				
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only 1 - CT10506 only and requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹				
NP8		Transfer case, electronic Autotrac 1 - CT10506 Model only.	n/a	A ¹				

I = Included with another feature

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.		LS		Xtreme		
RPO Code	RPO Code		1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models.	□ 1	□ 1	□ ¹			
	NP1	Transfer case, electronic shift 1 - May be substituted with (NP8) transfer case, electronic autotrac -CT10516 only.	□ ¹	□ ¹	□¹			
	D07	Console, floor						
	ZQ6	Convenience Package				-		
	ZQ3	Convenience Package						
B32		Floormats carpeted, front						
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.		□ 1	_1		_1	□ 1
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop						
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted						
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim		•				
ZM8		Convenience Package, electric rear glass release			•		•	
DK7		Console, overhead custom 1 - Upgradeable to (DK8) Console, Deluxe overhead.			_ 1			□ ¹
AU0		Keyless entry, remote						
	AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way			•			
DH6		Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors			•			
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted		-				

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.	4-Door LS		
Code	Code		1SA ¹	1SC ¹	
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-loff road white outlined-letter on 4WD models. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	□¹	□ 1	
	D55	Console, floor			
	DK7	Console, overhead custom 1 - Included with (DK8) Console, overhead deluxe.		□ ¹	
	ZQ6	Convenience Package			
	ZQ3	Convenience Package		-	
B32		Floormats carpeted, front			
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop			
B84		Moldings, bodyside, body-color			
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted	10		
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets		-	
	UN0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.		_1	
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim		•	
	DH6	Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors		•	

I = Included with another feature

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref.	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. 2 - Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code		1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger	S	s	s	s	s	s
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	S	S	S	S	s	S
		Armrests, driver and passenger doors, padded	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Assist handles, driver and front passenger, rear outboard passenger	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Coat hooks, driver and passenger side, rear seat	S	S	S	S	s	S
	D55	Console, floor, includes CD/cassette storage, 2 cupholders 1 - With automatic transmission (D07) Console floor shift replaces (D55).	S	S ¹	S¹	S	S¹	S ¹
DK7		Console, overhead custom, includes compass and temperature gauge 1 - Requires (DH6) Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors. 2 - Upgradeable to (DK8) Console, Deluxe overhead.	n/a	A ¹	□ ²	n/a	A ¹	□ ²
DK8		Console, overhead deluxe, includes outside temperature gauge, compass, trip computer and universal garage door opener 1 - Includes (DD0) Mirrors interior and driver side exterior electrochromic.	n/a	n/a	A ¹	n/a	n/a	A ¹
	D07	Console, floor mounted shift 1 - Requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	n/a	1	■ 1	n/a	■ 1	■ 1
	ZQ6	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window and (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated	n/a			n/a		
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	n/a			n/a		
ZM8		Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger and rear-window wiper/washer	n/a	А		n/a		
		Cupholders, center console, door and rear armrests	S	S	S	S	S	S
	C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric 1 - Included in (ZM8) Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger (standard on Xtreme) and rear-window wiper/washer.	n/a	l ¹	l ¹	S	S	S
		Door trim, with integral padded armrest and front door map pockets	S	S	S	S	S	s
		Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	S	S	s	S	S	S

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS		Xtreme		
RPO Code	RPO Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. 2 - Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α			А		
		Glovebox, passenger side of instrument panel	S	S	s	S	S	s
		Headliner, color-keyed cloth, with matching retainer moldings	S	S	S	s	S	S
		Heater and defogger, includes front and side front door window defoggers and rear passenger heating ducts	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure gauges, tachometer, liftgate ajar, warning light for safety belt, ABS/parking brake, directional hazard signals and high beam	S	S	Ø	S	S	S
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	n/a	А		n/a	· A	
		Lighting, dome lamp, driver and passenger side door switch with delayed entry feature, cargo lamps, door handle or keyless remote activated illuminated entry with ground illumination, map lights in front and 2nd seat positions, includes door- and tailgate-activated switches	S	S	S	S	Ø	Ø
		Key, single, 2-sided	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S	S	S	s	S	S
	DD8	Mirrors, inside/outside rearview, electrochromic (light-sensitive auto dimming) 1 - Included with (DK8) Console, overhead deluxe.	n/a	n/a	¹ ا	n/a	n/a	l ¹
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 12-volt	S	S	S	S	S	S
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets, includes head restraints and folding seatbacks, and center floor console	S	S	S	S	S	S
	AM7	Seats, rear split-folding	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Seat trim, Custom Cloth	S	S	S	S	S	S
	AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way	n/a	n/a		n/a	n/a	
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	_ 1	_1	S	_1	_1
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	А	А	n/a	A	Α

INTERIOR - 2-Door

Free Flow	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	LS			Xtreme		
RPO Code		RPO 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	15C ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	Α	A	n/a	A	А
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls 1 - Requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	n/a	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	A ¹	A ¹
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	•	•	s	s	S
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector 1 - Requires (DK7) Console, overhead custom.	n/a	A ¹	A	n/a	A ¹	А
	U16	Tachometer	S	S	s	S	s	S
-		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	s	S	S	S	S
		Tools, mechanical jack and wheel wrench	S	S	S	S	S	s
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim	S	S	s	S	S	S
DH6		Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors 1 - Required and only available with (DK7) Console, overhead custom.	n/a	A ¹	, =	n/a	A ¹	
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Windows, rear quarter swing-out	S	S	S	S	S	S

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO			4-Door LS		
Code	Code	-q-p	1SA ¹	1SC ¹		
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger	s	S		
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	s	S		
		Armrests, driver and passenger doors, padded	S	S		
		Assist handles, driver and front passenger, rear outboard passenger	S	S		
		Coat hooks, driver and passenger side, rear seat	S	S		
	D55	Console, floor, includes CD/cassette storage, 2 cupholders	n/a			
	DK7	Console, overhead custom, includes compass and temperature gauge 1 - Included with (DK8) Console, overhead deluxe.	n/a	□ ¹		
DK8		Console, overhead deluxe, includes outside temperature gauge, compass, trip computer and universal garage door opener 1 - Includes (DD0) Mirrors, interior and driver side exterior electrochromic.	n/a	A ¹		
	ZQ6	Convenience Package, power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window and (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated	n/a			
	ZQ3	Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	n/a			
ZM8		Convenience Package, electric rear glass release, rear defogger and rear-window wiper/washer	n/a	A		
		Cupholders, center console, door and rear armrests	S	S		
		Door trim, with integral padded armrest and front door map pockets	S	S		
		Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	S	S		
B32		Floormats carpeted, front and rear	Α			
		Glovebox, passenger side of instrument panel	S	S		
		Headliner, color-keyed cloth, with matching retainer moldings	S	S		
		Heater and defogger , includes front and side front door window defoggers and rear passenger heating ducts	S	S		
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure gauges, tachometer, liftgate ajar, warning light for safety belt, ABS/parking brake, directional hazard signals and high beam	S	S		
AU0		Keyless entry, remote, includes 2 transmitters, panic button and content theft alarm	n/a	Α		

^{*}Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only		4-Door LS		
Code	Code	1 * Equipment groups 13A, and 13C available on models CS10506 and C110506.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	
		Lighting, dome lamp, driver and passenger side door switch with delayed entry feature, cargo lamps, door handle or keyless remote activated illuminated entry with ground illumination, map lights in front and 2nd seat positions, includes door- and tailgate-activated switches	S	S	
		Key, single, 2-sided	S	s	
		Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night	S	s	
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 12-volt	S	S	
	AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets, includes head restraints and folding seatbacks, and center floor console	n/a	•	
	AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split-bench, manual reclining	S	n/a	
	AM7	Seats, rear split-folding	S	S	
		Seat trim, Custom Cloth	S	S	
AG1		Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way	n/a	А	
	UNO	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers 1 - May be substituted with (UC6) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer or (UPO) Sound System, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette.	S	□ 1	
UP0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	Α	
UC6		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	А	
UK3		Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls	n/a	Α	
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a		
CF5		Sunroof, power, tilt-sliding, electric with express-open and wind deflector	n/a	A	
	U16	Tachometer	S	S	
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock II	S	S	
		Tools, mechanical jack and wheel wrench	S	S	
	D34	Visors, padded, driver and passenger side with cloth trim	S	S	
	DH6	Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors	n/a		
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition	S	S	

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. 2 - Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	LS			Xtreme		
RPO Code	RPO Code		1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
	E55	Body, tailgate	S	s	s	S	s	s
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color, rear step includes pad 1 - Spectra gray with (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stance Sport Performance.	S¹	S ¹	S¹	S	S	S
	TG1	Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	s	s	S
ANL		Fog lamps, front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly 1 - Integrated into front bumper with (V4A) Xtreme.	n/a	Α	Α	S¹	S ¹	S ¹
		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted, (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver, front passenger, and rear windows)	S	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Requires (ZM8) Convenience Package.	n/a	A ¹		S	S	S
		Grille, body-color	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	S
		Grille, body-color with chrome bar	S	S	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Headlamps, dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Horn, dual note, high and low	S	S	S	S	S	S
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	Α			n/a	n/a	n/a
		Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black	S	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	n/a
	DK2	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated 1 - Included with (ZQ6) Convenience package, power windows and door locks.	n/a	¹	l ¹	n/a	l ¹	l¹
	DD0	Mirrors, interior and driver side exterior electrochromic, power, heated 1 - Included with (DK8) Console, overhead deluxe.	n/a	n/a	l ¹	n/a	n/a	l ¹
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - CT10516 Model only.	A ¹	■1	■ 1	n/a	n/a	n/a
D98		Xtreme accent stripe, for hood, roof and tailgate	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α
13A		Xtreme stripe color, Sparkle Silver	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α

^{*}Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS .			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
41A	***	Xtreme stripe color, Onyx Black	n/a	n/a	n/a	. А	Α	А
70A		Xtreme stripe color, Torch Red	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	А
59A		Xtreme stripe color, Competition Yellow	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	Α	Α
38A		Flame Decal 1 - Not available with (D98) Xtreme accent stripe.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
B94		Gold Package, includes Gold exterior emblems, stripe and wheels 1 - Includes (N96) Gold accented wheel, Gold badges, unique license plate cover, windshield decal-Requires (54A) Gold Stripe.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹
PNV		Tire carrier, outside spare, delete 1 - Included with 2WD 2-door Models, not available with (ZEB) Tires, spare, full-size P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD Models.	A ¹					
P16		Tire carrier, outside spare, exterior tailgate mounted, includes cover 1 - Required with (ZEB) Tires, spare, full-size P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models CT10516 Model, not available on CS10516 models.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-/off road white outlined-letter on 4WD models.	□ 1	_ ¹	_1	n/a	n/a	n/a
QBG		Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, White outlined-letter	Α	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a
QEB		Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter 1 - Requires 4x4 Models only. Not available with (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stance Sport Performance.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	QJJ	Tires, 31" x 10.5" R15, on-/off-road, blackwall 1 - Requires (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stance Sport Performance or (ZR2) Suspension package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance.	l ¹	l ¹	l ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	QQX	Tires, P235/60R16, Eagle LS, blackwall	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	S
		Tire, spare, compact 1 - Not available with (ZR2) Suspension Package, Wide Stance Sport Performance or (P16) outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted and Upgradeable to (ZBF) Tires, spare, full-size P235/70R15 all-season blackwall or (ZBG)Tires, spare, full-size P235/7015 all-season white outlined-letter or (ZEB) Tires, spare, full-size P235/75R15 on-/off road, white outlined letter (ZEB) requires (P16) outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted).	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZBF		Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall	Α	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZBG		Tires, spare, full-size, P235/70R15 all-season White outlined-letter	Α	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a

EXTERIOR - 2-Door

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
ZEB		Tires, spare, full-size, P235/70R15 on-/off road White outlined-letter 1 - Requires 4x4 models and (P16) outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	V4A	Xtreme Sport Appearance Package, includes Xtreme lower cladding, wheel flares, grille, front fascia and fog lamps	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	S
	N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CS10516 Models only.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
-	N96	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 8" (40.6 cm x 20.5 cm), aluminum, 5-spoke, includes center caps	n/a	n/a	n/a	s	S	S
	PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CT10516 4x4 models only and included with (ZR2) Suspension Package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance.	S¹	S¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Wipers, intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	S	s	s	S	S	S

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.		Door LS	
Code	Code	2 Equipment groups 16-4, and 166 available on models C5 16500 and C1 16500.	1SA ¹	15C ¹	
	E55	Body, tailgate	s	S	
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color, rear step includes pad	S	s	
	TG1	Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	
ANL		Fog lamps, front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly	n/a	Α	
		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted, (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver, front passenger, and rear windows)	S	S	
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger) 1 - Requires (ZM8) Convenience Package.	n/a	A ¹	
		Grille, body-color	s	s	
		Grille, body-color with chrome bar	s	s	
		Headlamps , dual halogen composite, includes flash-to-pass feature and automatic lamp control	S	S	
		Horn, dual note, high and low	s	s	
V1K		Luggage rack, rooftop, includes side rails and crossbars	Α		
		Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black	s	n/a	
	DK2	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated 1 - Included with (ZQ6) Convenience package, power windows and door locks.	n/a	l ¹	
	DD0	Mirrors, interior and driver side exterior electrochromic, power, heated 1 - Included with (DK8) Console, overhead deluxe.	n/a	l ¹	
B84		Moldings, bodyside, body-color	Α		
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted 1 - Requires CT10506 only.	A ¹	■ 1	
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - May be substituted with (QBG) Tires, P235/70R15 all-season white-outlined letter on 2WD models or (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15 on-loff road white outlined-letter on 4WD models. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	_1	_1	
QBG		Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, White outlined-letter 1 - CS10506 models only. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	A ¹	A ¹	
QEB		Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter 1 - With 4x4 models only. Includes full-size spare on 4-door models only.	A ¹	A ¹	
	N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CS10506 Models only.	S ¹	S ¹	

2003 Chevrolet Truck Blazer

EXTERIOR - 4-Door

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.	4-Door LS				
Code	Code	- Equipment groups 15A, and 15C available on models C510506 and C110506.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹			
	PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps 1 - CT10506 4x4 Models only.	S ¹	S ¹			
		Wipers, intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	s	s			

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
		Alternator, 100 amps	s	S	s	s	s	s
		Battery , heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S	S	S	S	s
UA1		Battery, heavy-duty, 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Included with (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A ¹					
	JC1	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock	S	s	s	s	S	S
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater and (UA1) Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps	Α	А	А	Α	Α	А
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) 3.73 rear axle ratio.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	Α	Α	А
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α
NE1		Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	Α	А	А	Α	Α	Α
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α	Α	Α .	Α	Α
NG1		Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	Α	Α	Ą	Α	Α
NB8		Emissions override, California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) emission, Federal requirements.	A ¹					
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state requirements or (NG1) New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹					
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	s	s	S	s	S	S

^{*}Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Free Flow	Ref.	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 15A, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
	C3G	GVWR, 4450 lbs. (2018 kg) 1 - CS10516 LS only.	S¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	G75	GVWR, 4550 lbs. (2064 kg) 1 - CS10516 Xtreme only.	n/a	n/a	n/a	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹
	C6I	GVWR, 4850 lbs. (2200 kg) 1 - CT10516 Model only.	S ¹	S¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
C5C		GVWR, 5000 lbs. (2268 kg) 1 - Requires (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stan.ce Sport Performance or (ZR2) Suspension package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	s	S	S	S	S	s
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio 1 - Requires (G80) /differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZM5		Skid Plate Package, includes transfer case, differential, fuel tank and steering linkage 1 - Requires Model CT10516, included with (ZR2) Suspension package, Wide Stance Sport Performance.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Stabilizer bars, front and rear, front 1.30" (33mm), rear .91" (23mm)	S	S	S	S	S	S
		Steering, power	S	S	s	S	S	S
		Suspension, front, independent coil springs and stabilizer bar 1 - CS10516 Models only.	S¹	S ¹	S¹	S¹	S ¹	S¹
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar 1 - CT10506 Model only.	S¹	S ¹	S¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Suspension, rear, semi-floating axle with 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Z85	Suspension Package, Touring, Sporty/Firm for ride/trailering usage on paved/improved roads, front and rear stabilizer bars 1 - May be upgraded to (ZR2) Suspension package. Wide Stance Sport Performance.	S ¹	S ¹	S ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Z87	Suspension Package, Unique Xtreme Sport	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	S
ZR2		Suspension Package, Wide Stance Sport Performance, includes revised wide-tread frame, strengthened front differential gears and drive axles, large bearings and longer, large rear axle shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar, Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers, (ZM5) Skid Plate Package, (P16) Outside spare tire, exterior tailgate mounted 1 - Require CT10516 Model, (GT4) Rear axle ratio, 3.73	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a

Free	Ref. Only	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
ZR2		Suspension Package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance, includes revised wide-tread frame, larger bearings and longer, larger rear axle, shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers, front and rear skid plates, outside Tailgate mounted spare tire carrier 1 - Requires CS10516 Model, (GT4) rear axle ratio 3.73 (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty rear and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only 1 - 2WD requires (GU6) axle ratio and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	S	S	S
	NP1	Transfer case, electronic shift, Insta-Trac 1 - May be substituted with (NP8) transfer case, electronic autotrac -CT10516 only.	□ ¹	_1	□ ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
NP8		Transfer case, electronic Autotrac 1 - CT10516 Model only and requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
	M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive 1 - Not available with brake/transmission shift interlock.	S¹	S ¹	S ¹	S¹	S ¹	S ¹
M30		Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Includes brake/transmission shift interlock - column shift. 2 - Includes brake/transmission shift interlock - Floor shift.	A ¹	A ²	A ²	A ¹	A ²	A ²

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.	4-Door LS				
Code	Code	The state of the s	1SA ¹	1SC ¹			
		Alternator, 100 amps	s	S			
		Battery, heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S			
UA1		Battery, heavy-duty, 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Included with (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A ¹	A ¹			
	JC1	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock	S	S			
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater and (UA1) Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps	Α	А			
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) 3.73 rear axle ratio.	A ¹	A ¹			
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	Α	Α			
NE1		Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	Α	А			
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	Α	Α			
NG1		Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements	Α	Α			
NB8		Emissions override, California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) emission, Federal requirements.	A ¹	A ¹			
NC7		Emissions override, Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) California state requirements or (NG1) New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A ¹	A ¹			
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lbft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	S	S			
		Exhaust, aluminized stainless-steel muffler and tailpipe	S	s			
	C5C	GVWR, 5000 lbs. (2268 kg) 1 - CS10506 Model only.	S¹	S ¹			
	СЗТ	GVWR, 5350 lbs. (2200 kg) 1 - CT10506 Model only.	S¹	S ¹			
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio	S	S			
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear.	A ¹	A ¹			

^{*}Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

MECHANICAL - 4-Door

Free Flow RPO	Only RPO Code 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506. Skid Plate Package, includes transfer case, differential, fuel tank and steering linkage		4-Door LS		
Code		1 - Equipment groups 15A, and 15C available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹	
ZM5		Skid Plate Package, includes transfer case, differential, fuel tank and steering linkage 1 - Requires Model CT10506.	A ¹	A ¹	
		Stabilizer bars, front and rear, front 1.30" (33mm), rear .91" (23mm)	s	S	
		Steering, power	S	S	
		Suspension, front, independent coil springs and stabilizer bar 1 - CS10506 Models only.	S ¹	S ¹	
		Suspension, front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar 1 - CT10506 Model only.	S ¹	S ¹	
		Suspension, rear, semi-floating axle with 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	S	
	Z85	Suspension Package, Touring, Sporty/Firm for ride/trailering usage on paved/improved roads, front and rear stabilizer bars	S	S	
Z82		Trailering equipment, heavy-duty, includes trailering hitch platform and 8-lead wiring harness only 1 - CT10506 only and requires (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A ¹	A ¹	
	NP1	Transfer case, electronic shift, Insta-Trac 1 - CT10506 Model only.	S ¹	S ¹	
NP8		Transfer case, electronic Autotrac 1 - CT10506 Model only.	n/a	A ¹	
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Includes brake/transmission shift interlock - column shift.	S ¹	S ¹	

I = Included with another feature

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

		Transr	Transmissions			GVWR lbs. (kg)				
Model	Engine	M50 5-Speed Manual	M30 4-Speed Automatic	GU6 3.42	GT4 3.73	C3G 4450 (2018)	G75 4550 (2064) ¹	C6I 4850 (2200)	C5C 5000 (2268) ²	C3T 5350 (2427)
CS10516	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	S	n/a	S ³	n/a	S	А	n/a	n/a	n/a
CS10516	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	Α	Α	A ⁵	Α	Α	n/a	Α	n/a
CT10516	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	S	n/a	S ³	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	n/a
CT10516	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	Α	Α	A ⁴	n/a	n/a	Α	n/a	n/a
CT10516	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	Α	n/a	n/a	A ⁴	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	n/a
CT10516	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	Α	n/a	A ⁴	n/a	n/a	n/a	Α	n/a
CS10506	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	S	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	n/a
CT10506	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	S	S	A ⁴	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	S

^{1 -} Requires (V4A) Xtreme sport appearance package.

^{2 -} Requires (ZR2) suspension package, wide stance.

^{3 -} Not available with (Z82) trailering equipment without (V4A) Xtreme.

^{4 -} Requires (G80) differential, locking, rear.

^{5 -} Requires (ZR2) suspension package, wide stance and (G80) differential, locking, rear.

I = Included with another feature

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

LS	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Custom Cloth	92H	12H
LS	60/40 split-bench	AM6	Custom Cloth	92H	12H
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Medium Gray	Graphite
				Inte	erior

Exterior		WA-	Inti	erior	XTREME ACCENT STRIPE COLORS AND FLAME DECALS, Available Accent Stripe Colors							
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	Number	Medium Gray	Graphite	13A Sparkle Silver	41A Black	70A Torch Red	59A Competition Yellow	38A Flame Decal	54A Gold Package ³		
Light Pewter Metallic	11U	WA-382E	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
Indigo Blue Metallic ¹	39U	WA-9792	Α	Α	А	Α	Α	A.	Α	Α		
Black ¹	41U	WA-8555	Α	Α	Α	n/a	Α	Α	Α	Α		
Dark Green Metallic	47U	WA-9539	Α	А	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
Summit White ¹	50U	WA-8624	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	n/a	Α	Α		
Sandalwood	58U	WA-711J	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
Victory Red ¹	74U	WA-9260	Α	Α	Α	А	n/a	Α	Α	n/a		
Dark Cherry Red Metallic ¹	94U	WA-9088	Α	Α	Α	Α	n/a	n/a	Α	Α		
Yellow ²	43U	WA-5456	Α	Α	Α	Α	Α	n/a	Α	n/a		

^{1 -} Only color available with Xtreme model.

^{2 -} Only color available with Xtreme model. Extra cost color.

^{3 -} Requires (B94) and includes gold stripes, badges & wheels.

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

				Interior	
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Medium Gray	Graphite
LS	60/40 split-bench	AM6	Custom Cloth	92H	12H
LS	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Custom Cloth	92H	12H

			Interior		
Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	WA- Number	Medium Gray	Graphite	
Light Stellar Blue	none	WA-146B	Α	Α	
Yellow	none	WA-9411	Α	Α	
Yellow	none	WA-9414	Α	Α	
Wheatland Yellow	9W3	WA-253A	Α	Α	
Green	none	WA-7941	Α	Α	
Green, Woodland		WA-9015	Α	Α	
Tangier Orange		WA-9417	Α	Α	
Doeskin Tan		WA-9403	Α	A	

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ =

■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow	Ref. Only	Description		LS			Xtreme	
RPO Code	RPO Code	Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516. Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
		Exterior						
8X1		Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00) "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on the front door glass.	Α	Α	Α	А	Α	А
8P2		Deep tinted windows (MSRP = \$39.00) Provides deep tinted windows on a commercial decor level vehicle. Includes rear side and tailgate windows. 1 - Not available with RPO (C49) Defogger, rear window, electric or RPO (ZM8) Convenience Package.	A ¹	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a
8E1		Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00) Fleet Option. 3 gallons of fuel in addition to the normal assembly plant fill. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Government Sales order.	A ¹					
9V5		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
9V9		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
9W3		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Wheatland Yellow 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
9W4		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	A ¹	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Mechanical						

SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES - 2-Door

Flow RPO Code	Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA, 1SB and 1SC available on Models CS10516 and CT10516.	1SA ¹	1SB ¹	1SC ¹	1SW ²	1SX ²	1SY ²
		2 - Equipment groups 1SW, 1SX and 1SY available on Model CS10516+V4A.						
8U4		Engine block heater (MSRP = \$33.00) Engine block heater with hook-up cord. 1 - Not available with RPO (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A ¹					

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Ref. Flow Only RPO RPO Code Code				4-Door LS		
			1SA ¹	15C ¹		
		Interior				
9N5		Console delete (MSRP = -\$135.00 Credit) Deletes the floor console that is included with bucket seats. Provides a steering column mounted shift lever for the automatic transmission. 1 - Requires RPO (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic, RPO (AV5) Seats, front reclining buckets.	A ¹	A ¹		
		Exterior				
8X1		Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00) "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on the front door glass.	Α	A		
8P2		Deep tinted windows (MSRP = \$39.00) Provides deep tinted windows on a commercial decor level vehicle. Includes rear side and tailgate windows. 1 - Not available with RPO (C49) Defogger, rear window, electric or RPO (ZM8) Convenience Package.	A ¹	A ¹		
8E1		Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00) Fleet Option. 3 gallons of fuel in addition to the normal assembly plant fill. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Government Sales order.	A ¹	A ¹		
9V5		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	n/a		
9V9		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	n/a		
9W3		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Wheatland Yellow 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	n/a		
9W4		Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear fascia components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK) Special Paint, one color. Not available with RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A ¹	n/a		
		Mechanical				

SEO OPTIONS/SHIP THRU CODES - 4-Door

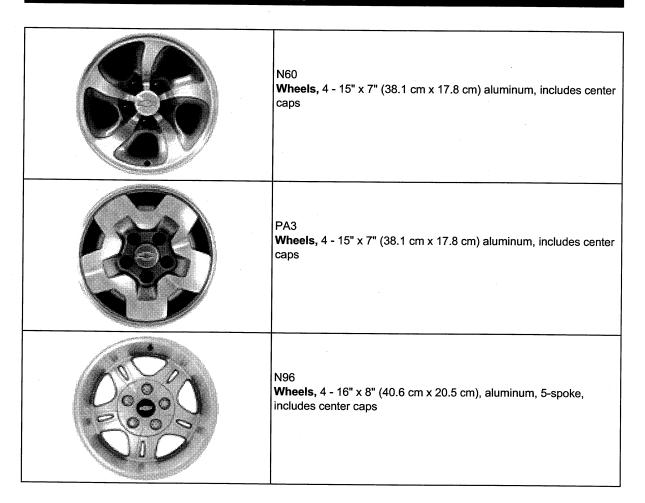
Free Flow RPO	Ref. Only RPO	Description		loor S
Code	Code	1 - Equipment groups 1SA, and 1SC available on Models CS10506 and CT10506.	1SA ¹	1SC ¹
8U4		Engine block heater (MSRP = \$33.00) Engine block heater with hook-up cord. 1 - Not available with RPO (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A ¹	A ¹

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.						
		Specifications	2-Door 2WD CS10516	2-Door 4WD CT10516	4-Door 2WD CS10506	4-Door 4WD CT10506
	А	Wheelbase	100.50 (2553)	100.50 (2553)	107.00 (2718)	107.00 (2718)
	В	Overall length	177.30 (4503)	177.30 (4503)	183.80 (4669)	183.80 (4669)
	С	Body width	67.80 (1722)	67.80 (1722)	67.80 (1722)	67.80 (1722)
C CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	D	Overall height	65.20 (1656)	64.70 (1643)	65.60 (1666)	64.60 (1641)
		Head room, front	39.60 (1006)	39.60 (1006)	39.60 (1006)	39.60 (1006)
		Head room, rear	38.20 (970)	38.20 (970)	38.20 (970)	38.20 (970)
		Shoulder room, front	57.70 (1466)	57.70 (1466)	57.10 (1450)	57.10 (1450)
		Shoulder room, rear	55.60 (1412)	55.60 (1412)	57.20 (1453)	57.20 (1453)
		Hip room, front	52.10 (1323)	52.10 (1323)	53.60 (1361)	53.60 (1361)
		Hip room, rear	40.50 (1029)	40.50 (1029)	51.30 (1303)	51.30 (1303)
		Leg room, front	42.40 (1077)	42.40 (1077)	42.40 (1077)	42.40 (1077)
		Leg room, rear	35.60 (904)	35.60 (904)	36.30 (922)	36.30 (922)
	ВА	Front bumper to axle	34.80 (884)	34.80 (884)	34.80 (884)	34.80 (884)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	30.30 (770)	29.40 (747)	30.00 (762)	29.50 (749)
		Load floor length, with rear seat, at belt line	28.50 (724)	28.50 (724)	35.10 (892)	35.10 (892)
		Load floor length, with rear seat folded, at belt line	68.50 (1740)	68.50 (1740)	74.60 (1895)	74.60 (1895)
		Load floor length, with rear seat folded, at floor	68.50 (1740)	68.50 (1740)	74.60 (1895)	74.60 (1895)
	-	Inside width, between wheelhousing	38.70 (983)	38.70 (983)	38.10 (968)	38.10 (968)
		Cargo area height	33.50 (851)	33.50 (851)	34.10 (866)	34.10 (866)
		Ground clearance, front	8.40 (213)	8.30 (211)	8.40 (213)	8.30 (211)
		Ground clearance, rear	8.10 (206)	8.00 (203)	7.60 (193)	7.50 (190)

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise state	ted.				
	Specifications	2-Door 2WD CS10516	2-Door 4WD CT10516	4-Door 2WD CS10506	4-Door 4WD CT10506
	Sign panel area	8.25 (210) x 46.25 (1175)	8.25 (210) x 46.25 (1175)	8.25 (210) x 46.25 (1175)	8.25 (210) 3 46.25 (1175)

Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

	2-Door 2WD CS10516	2-Door 2WD CS10516 Xtreme	2-Door 4WD CT10516	4-Door 2WD CS10506	4-Door 4WD CT10506
Specifications			1		
Front shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.81 (46)	1.81 (46)	1.81 (46)	1.81 (46)	1.81 (46)
Front stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.30 (33)	1.30 (33)	1.30 (33)	1.30 (33)	1.30 (33)
Rear shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.81 (46)	1.81 (46)	1.42 (36)	1.81 (46)	1.42 (36)
Rear stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	0.91 (23)	0.91 (23)	0.91 (23)	0.91 (23)	0.91 (23)
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	34.8 (10.6)	34.8 (10.6)	35.2 (10.7)	36.6 (11.2)	39.5 (12.0)
Capacities				,	
Curb weight, Ibs. (kg)	3611 (1638)	3712 (1684)	3885 (1762)	3792 (1720)	4134 (1875)
Cargo volume, with rear seat up, to top of roof, cu. ft. (liters)	29.8 (843.9)	29.8 (843.9)	29.8 (843.9)	33.6 (951.6)	33.6 (951.6)
Cargo volume, with rear seat folded, cu. ft. (liters)	60.6 (1716.2)	60.6 (1716.2)	60.6 (1716.2)	67.8 (1920.1)	67.8 (1920.1)
Payload ¹ , lbs. (kg)	838 (380)	838 (380)	966 (438)	1208 (548)	1217 (552)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), lbs. (kg)	4450 (2019)	4450 (2019)	4850 (2200)	5000 (2268)	5350 (2427)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), bs. (kg)	2200 (998)	2250 (1021)	2500 (1134)	2500 (1134)	2800 (1270)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), bs. (kg)	2600 (1179)	2600 (1179)	2600 (1179)	2700 (1225)	2700 (1225)
uel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	19 (72)	19 (72)	19 (72)	18 (68)	18 (68)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	3/2	2/2	3/2	3/3	3/3





UC6

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers



UNO

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, TheftLock, speed-compensated volume, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers



UP0

Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers

Deletions

- 4-Door Blazer Only- Leather equipment group (1SH) deleted. No leather seats available, Cargo net deleted, Cargo shade deleted, Autotrac (NP8) deleted, Steering wheel radio controls (UK3) deleted, Bodyside Moldings (B84) from standard to optional (included in 1SC equipment group)
- · Lift out center console tray (with bucket seats) deleted
- Cigarette lighter deleted (covered 12 Volt outlet remains)
- Manual lumbar support on driver side bucket seat deleted (was not on passenger side)
- · Lamps: under hood and glove box deleted
- Beige cloth interior deleted

New Features

- New Yellow (43U) exterior color available on 2-door models
- Blazer 2-door ZR2 now available with 1SA base equipment group
- New seat fabric: 12H Graphite
- New seat fabric: 92H Medium Gray
- Flame / Heat decal package (38A) available on 2-door Xtreme

Changes

- Full-size spare tire deleted from all models except 2-door ZR2 and Xtreme (Xtreme spare is a P205/70R15 tire). Compact spare replaces full-size. Optional full-size spare available
- Deep tinted glass (AJ1) moved from 2-door (1SB) equipment group and 4-door (1SC) equipment group to free flow option
- ZM8 Rear window Convenience Group (electric rear-window release, defogger, wiper and washer) moved from 2-door (1SB) equipment group and 4-door (1SC) equipment group to free flow option
- Tow hooks (V76 4X4 only) from standard to optional (included in uplevel equipment groups)
- Floor mats (B35) from standard to optional (included in uplevel equipment groups)
- Roof rack cross bars (V1K) from standard to optional (included in uplevel equipment groups)

Option Code	Description
13A	Xtreme stripe color, Sparkle Silver
38A	Flame Decal
41A	Xtreme stripe color, Onyx Black
59A	Xtreme stripe color, Competition Yellow
70A	Xtreme stripe color, Torch Red
8E1	Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00)
8P2	Deep tinted windows (MSRP = \$39.00)
8U4	Engine block heater (MSRP = \$33.00)
8X1	Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00)
9N5	Console delete (MSRP = -\$135.00 Credit)
9V5	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green
9V9	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan
9W3	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Wheatland Yellow
9W4	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange
AG1	Seat adjuster, power, driver 6-way
AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted
AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split-bench
AM7	Seats, rear split-folding
ANL	Fog lamps, front
AU0	Keyless entry, remote
AV5	Seats, front reclining buckets
B32	Floormats carpeted, front
B84	Moldings, bodyside, body-color
B94	Gold Package
C3G	GVWR, 4450 lbs. (2018 kg)
C3T	GVWR, 5350 lbs. (2200 kg)
C49	Defogger, rear-window, electric
C5C	GVWR, 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)
C60	Air conditioning, front manual
C6I	GVWR, 4850 lbs. (2200 kg)
CF5	Sunroof, power
D07	Console, floor
D34	Visors, padded
D55	Console, floor
D98	Xtreme accent stripe, for hood, roof and tailgate
DD0	Mirrors, interior and driver side exterior electrochromic, power, heated
DD8	Mirrors, inside/outside rearview, electrochromic
DH6	Visors, illuminated vanity mirrors
DK2	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated
DK7	Console, overhead custom
DK8	Console, overhead deluxe
E55	Body, tailgate
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements
G75	GVWR, 4550 lbs. (2064 kg)
G80	Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear
GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
JC1	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock
LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI

Option Code	Description				
M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic				
M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual				
N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum				
N96	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 8" (40.6 cm x 20.5 cm)				
NB8	Emissions override, California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont				
NC7	Emissions override, Federal				
NE1	Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements				
NG1	Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements				
NP1	Transfer case, electronic shift				
NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim				
NP8	Transfer case, electronic Autotrac				
P16	Tire carrier, outside spare, exterior tailgate mounted				
PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum				
PNV	Tire carrier, outside spare, delete				
QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall				
QBG	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, White outlined-letter				
QEB	Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter				
QJJ	Tires, 31" x 10.5" R15, on-/off-road, blackwall				
QQX	Tires, P235/60R16, Eagle LS, blackwall				
TG1	Daytime running lamps				
U16	Tachometer				
UA1	Battery, heavy-duty, 690 cold-cranking amps				
UC6	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer				
UK3	Sound system feature, steering wheel mounted radio controls				
UN0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player				
UP0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette				
V10	Cold Climate Package				
V1K	Luggage rack, rooftop				
V4A	Xtreme Sport Appearance Package				
V76	Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted				
YF5	Emissions, California state requirements				
Z82	Trailering equipment, heavy-duty				
Z85	Suspension Package, Touring				
Z87 ZBF	Suspension Package, Unique Xtreme Sport				
	Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall				
ZBG	Tires, spare, full-size				
ZEB	Tires, spare, full-size				
ZM5	Skid Plate Package				
ZM8	Convenience Package, electric rear glass release				
ZQ3 ZQ6	Convenience Package				
ZR2	Convenience Package				
ZR2	Suspension Package, Wide Stance Sport Performance				
<u> </u>	Suspension Package, 2WD Wide Stance Sport Performance, includes revised wide-tread frame, larger bearings and longer, larger rear axle, shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and				
	added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers,				
	front and rear skid plates, outside Tailgate mounted spare tire carrier				
	Finales, valoras rangato mounted spare the carrier				

TRAILERING SPECS - Automatic Transmission Ratings with Ball Hitch

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

2000	Automatic Transmission Rati	ngs with Ball Hitch
4.4	(LU3) Vo	rtec 4300 V6 MFI
Model	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)
CS10516	3.42	5700 (2586)
CS10516+V4A	3.42	2000 (907)
CS10506	3.42	5500 (2495)
CT10516	3.42	5400 (2449)
	3.73	5400 (2449)
CT10516+ZR2	3.73	4700 (2132)
CT10506	3.42	5000 (2268)
	3.73	5000 (2268)

Addition of trailer tongue weight cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (RGAWR) or Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR).

Base cooling system includes all content required to attain maximum trailer rating.

	GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination with Automatic Transmission
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)
	9500 (4309)
(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	3.42

TRAILERING SPECS - Manual Transmission with Ball Hitch

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

Manual Transmission with Ball Hitch							
48	(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI						
Model	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight Ibs. (kg)					
CS10516	3.42	4200 (1905)					
CS10516+V4A	3.42	2000 (907)					
CT10516	3.42	3900 (1769)					
	3.73	4200 (1905)					

Addition of trailer tongue weight cannot cause vehicle weights to exceed Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (RGAWR) or Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR).

Base cooling system includes all content required to attain maximum trailer rating.

	GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination	on with Manual Transmission
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)	
	8000 (3629)	8500 (3856)
(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	3.42	3.73